

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-K

ASAN - ASANA, INC.

10-K - JANUARY 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - JANUARY 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	2554
CHANGES	327
DELETIONS	1085
ADDITIONS	1142

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024

Commission file number: 001-39495

ASANA, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

7372  
(Primary standard industrial code number)

26-3912448  
(I.R.S. employer identification no.)

633 Folsom Street, Suite 100  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(Address of principal executive offices and Zip Code)

(415) 525-3888  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.00001 par value per share	ASAN	New York Stock Exchange Long-Term Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by checkmark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

The aggregate market value of the registrant's shares of Class A common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of July 29, 2022 July 31, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$1.3 \$2.0 billion, based on the closing price reported for such date on the New York Stock Exchange. Shares of common stock held by each executive officer, director and holder of 5% or more of the outstanding common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status does not reflect a determination that such persons are affiliates of the registrant for any other purpose.

As of [March 1, 2023](#) [March 1, 2024](#), the number of shares of the registrant's Class A common stock outstanding was [128,898,419](#) [139,318,224](#) and the number of shares of the registrant's Class B common stock outstanding was 85,489,359.

Documents incorporated by reference:

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated. Such definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended [January 31, 2023](#) [January 31, 2024](#).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<a href="#">Part I</a>	<a href="#">6</a>
<a href="#">Item 1. Business</a>	<a href="#">6</a>
<a href="#">Item 1A. Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">24</a> <a href="#">23</a>
<a href="#">Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<a href="#">54</a>
<a href="#">Item 1C. Cybersecurity</a>	<a href="#">54</a>
<a href="#">Item 2. Properties</a>	<a href="#">54</a> <a href="#">55</a>
<a href="#">Item 3. Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">55</a> <a href="#">56</a>
<a href="#">Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">55</a> <a href="#">56</a>
<a href="#">Part II</a>	<a href="#">56</a> <a href="#">57</a>
<a href="#">Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">56</a> <a href="#">57</a>
<a href="#">Item 6. Reserved</a> <a href="#">Reserved</a>	<a href="#">57</a> <a href="#">58</a>
<a href="#">Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">58</a> <a href="#">59</a>
<a href="#">Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">73</a> <a href="#">75</a>
<a href="#">Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<a href="#">75</a> <a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">109</a> <a href="#">110</a>
<a href="#">Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">109</a> <a href="#">110</a>
<a href="#">Item 9B. Other Information</a>	<a href="#">110</a> <a href="#">111</a>
<a href="#">Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections.</a>	<a href="#">110</a> <a href="#">111</a>
<a href="#">Part III</a>	<a href="#">111</a> <a href="#">112</a>
<a href="#">Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">111</a> <a href="#">112</a>
<a href="#">Item 11. Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">112</a> <a href="#">113</a>
<a href="#">Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owner and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">112</a> <a href="#">113</a>
<a href="#">Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	<a href="#">113</a> <a href="#">114</a>
<a href="#">Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	<a href="#">113</a> <a href="#">114</a>
<a href="#">Part IV</a>	<a href="#">114</a> <a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	<a href="#">114</a>
<a href="#">Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</a>	<a href="#">117</a>
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	<a href="#">116</a> <a href="#">118</a>

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which statements involve substantial risk and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition; business strategy and plans; and objectives of management for future operations are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "target," "will," or "would" or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include, but are not limited to, statements about: our ability to grow or maintain our dollar-based net retention rate, expand usage of our platform within organizations, and sell subscriptions to our platform; our ability to convert individuals, teams, and organizations on our free and trial versions into paying customers; the timing and success of new features, integrations, capabilities, and enhancements by us, or by our competitors to their products, [including the successful integration of artificial intelligence \("AI"\)](#), or any other changes in the competitive landscape of our market; our ability to achieve widespread acceptance and use of our platform; growth in the work management market; the amount and timing of operating expenses and capital expenditures, as well as entry into operating leases, that we may incur to maintain and expand our business and operations and to remain competitive; our focus on growth to drive long-term value; the timing of expenses and our expectations regarding our cost of revenues, gross margin, and operating expenses; the effect of uncertainties related to [recent ongoing](#) macroeconomic conditions, including volatile equity capital markets, on our business, results of operations, and financial condition; performance of our sales and marketing activities; our protections against security breaches, technical difficulties, or interruptions to our platform; our ability to successfully defend litigation brought against us, potential dispute-related settlement payments, or other litigation-related costs; potential pricing pressure as a result of competition or otherwise; anticipated fluctuations in foreign

currency exchange rates; potential costs and the anticipated timing of expenses related to the acquisition of businesses, talent, technologies, or intellectual property, including potentially significant amortization costs and possible write-downs; general economic conditions affecting domestic or international markets, and the rate of global IT spending, including as a result of a downturn or recession, rising inflation and interest rates, and instability in financial institutions and global financial markets; **future cost savings in connection with our recent reduction in force**; geopolitical instability; and the residual impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

You should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, and operating results. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors described in the section titled *Risk Factors* and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results, events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events, or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that “we believe” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. While we believe that such information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, that information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions, or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures, restructurings, or investments.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance, and events and circumstances may be materially different from what we expect.

#### Additional Information

Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to “we,” “us,” “our,” “our company,” and “Asana” refer to Asana, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Asana **design** logo, “Asana,” “**Work Graph**,” and our other registered or common law trademarks, service marks, or trade names appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of Asana, Inc. Other trade names, trademarks, and service marks used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners.

#### SUMMARY OF RISKS AFFECTING OUR BUSINESS

Investing in our common stock involves numerous risks, including the risks described in *Part I—Item 1A. Risk Factors* of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Below are some of these risks, any one of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

- We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods, and our recent growth rates may not be indicative of our future growth.
- We have a limited operating history at our current scale, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.
- We have a history of losses, and we may not be able to achieve profitability or, if achieved, sustain profitability.
- We believe our long-term value as a company will be greater if we focus on growth, which may negatively impact our profitability in the near and medium term.
- Our quarterly results may fluctuate significantly and may not meet our expectations or those of investors or securities analysts.
- **Our recent restructuring, announced on November 15, 2022, may not result in anticipated savings or operational efficiencies, could result in total costs and expenses that are greater than expected and could disrupt our business.**
- **The COVID-19 pandemic has affected how we, our partners, and our customers operate and has adversely affected the global economy, and the duration and extent to which this will affect our business, future results of operations, and financial condition remains uncertain.**
- If we are unable to attract new customers, convert individuals, teams, and organizations using our free and trial versions into paying customers, and expand usage within organizations or develop new features, integrations, capabilities, and enhancements that achieve market acceptance, our revenue growth would be harmed.
- If the market for work management solutions develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our business would be adversely affected.
- We operate in a highly competitive industry, and competition presents an ongoing threat to the success of our business. **Our ability to compete and ensure our success requires developments in our technology, including the successful deployment of artificial intelligence (“AI”) in our product.**
- Failure to effectively develop and leverage our direct sales capabilities would harm our ability to expand usage of our platform within our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our platform.
- We must continue to attract and retain highly qualified personnel in very competitive markets to continue to execute on our business strategy and growth plans.
- If our information technology systems, **or data**, or those of third parties upon which we rely, **or our data** are or were compromised **or operate in an unintended way**, we could experience adverse consequences, **resulting from such compromise**, including but not limited to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties;

disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; and other adverse consequences.

- If we fail to manage our technical operations infrastructure, or experience service outages, interruptions, or delays in the deployment of our platform, our results of operations may be harmed.
- If we are unable to ensure that our platform interoperates with a variety of software applications that are developed by others, including our integration partners, we may become less competitive and our results of operations may be harmed.
- The loss of one or more of our key personnel, in particular our co-founder, President, Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), and Chair, Dustin Moskovitz, would harm our business.
- Our culture has contributed to our success, and if we cannot maintain this culture as we grow, we could lose the employee engagement fostered by our culture, which could harm our business.
- Our business depends on a strong brand, and if we are not able to maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our base of customers may be impaired, and our business and results of operations will be harmed.
- We rely on third parties maintaining open marketplaces to distribute our mobile application. If such third parties interfere with the distribution of our platform, our business would be adversely affected.
- Sales to customers outside the United States and our international operations expose us to risks inherent in international sales and operations.
- We are subject to stringent and evolving U.S. and foreign laws, regulations, rules, contractual obligations, industry standards, policies and other obligations related to data AI, privacy, data protection, and security. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could lead to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; and other adverse business consequences.
- The trading price of our Class A common stock may be volatile and could decline significantly and rapidly.
- The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our founders, directors, executive officers, and their respective affiliates. This ownership will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, consolidations, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval.
- Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public markets, or the perception that sales might occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

If we are unable to adequately address these and other risks we face, our business may be harmed.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

#### Overview

Our mission is to help humanity thrive by enabling the world's teams to work together effortlessly.

Asana is a leading work management software platform with an enterprise focus that helps organizations orchestrate set and track goals, drive strategic initiatives, and manage work from daily tasks to cross-functional strategic initiatives in one place. Over 139,000 150,000 paying customers use Asana to manage everything from automate complex operational workflows like product launches to marketing campaigns to organization-wide goal setting, and employee onboarding, resource planning, tracking company-wide strategic initiatives and more. Our secure and scalable platform with AI-powered features adds structure to unstructured work, creating clarity, transparency, accountability, and accountability to impact for everyone within an organization—individuals, executives, department heads, team leads, and executives—individuals—so they understand everyone understands exactly who is doing what, by when, when, and why.

#### History Background

We started Asana was created because our co-founders experienced firsthand the growing problem of work about work. While at Facebook, they saw the coordination challenges the company faced as it scaled, of a growing company. Instead of spending time on work that generated results, they were spending time in status meetings and long email threads trying to figure out who was responsible for what. They recognized the pain of work about work was universal to organizations that need to coordinate their work effectively to achieve their objectives. Yet objectives, a pain universal to organizations. As there were no products in the market that adequately addressed this, pain. As a result of that frustration, they our co-founders were inspired to create Asana to solve this problem for the world's teams.

Since our inception, Asana has registered millions of users in over 42 million users have registered 200 countries and territories. Customers rely on Asana to manage everything from goal setting and millions of teams in virtually every country around the world have used Asana, tracking to capacity planning, product launches, and driving digital transformation. With Asana, users experience higher productivity and engagement, which has led to rapid adoption across teams, departments, and organizations. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had over 2.5 million 3 million paid users.

## Teams Spend Too Much Time on Work About Work

Work continues to get harder to manage as organizations try to move faster to accomplish ambitious goals and respond to changing market demands. According to Asana's most recent Anatomy of Work Index report, 58% of knowledge workers' time is spent on work about work. Most important work requires coordination across teams and geographies, for example, a product launch with product, marketing and sales all working together. Without a system of record, organizations move slowly, miss deadlines, and fail to live up to their full potential. At work, people face an overwhelming volume of communications from email and messaging applications, many of which are asking for status updates. These messages often provide limited clarity around what steps need to be taken, and by when, and limited accountability around who owns the action. As a result, requests go unanswered, and employees spend more time searching and responding to messages in an attempt to provide clarity and accountability to their teams. These emails and messages only give teams momentary clarity about specific deliverables or actions, and as such they do not provide a holistic, persistent, and referenceable plan of record that can be easily or quickly accessed, shared, and updated.

To minimize work about work, reduce chaos, and give individuals time back to focus on the work that matters, teams need a purpose-built solution for coordination. Despite the growth in collaboration technology such as content tools and messaging apps, there has been little innovation in work management—systems that help teams to plan, manage, and execute their work.

## How Asana Helps Organizations

The problem we aim to solve Teams are spending too much time coordinating work and not enough time doing the jobs they were hired for. Asana is a leading work management platform that brings cross-functional teams are organized functionally but work gets done cross-functionally. Asana is together, creates a system of record across initiatives, and leading platform for across levels of an organization so that everyone has the information they need to get their work done. Asana allows users to connect the goals set at the top of an organization to the strategic portfolios put in place to achieve them, all the way to the cross-functional work. We provide an always up-to-date record projects and individual tasks that will support those strategies. All of who this clarity and connectivity is doing what enhanced by when across teams. Asana's AI capabilities that help entire organizations — individuals, teams, departments, and leaders — work smarter and drive better outcomes, faster.

The technology that makes this possible is the Asana Work Graph, Graph®, our

## Table of Contents

proprietary data model built by the same people who created the social graph model. The Asana Work Graph provides a structured map of how work actually gets done inside organizations. Our unique data model captures and associates:

- units of work—tasks, projects, milestones, portfolios, and goals;
- the people responsible for executing those units of work;
- relationship between the processes in which work gets done—rules, workflows, and templates;
- that teams undertake, the information about that work—files, comments, status, messages, work, the people doing the work, and metadata; the outcomes of that work. The Asana Work Graph adds value for executives when work is connected to goals and there is a single source of truth for every department with the right security, permissions, control, and enterprise requirements to handle work for the largest companies, regardless of industry.

Unlike other platforms built for specific teams or around narrow use cases and tasks, the Asana Work Graph was built to scale. We also designed our platform to be easy to use and intuitive to all users, regardless of role or technical proficiency. Our platform allows users to work the way they want with the interface that is right for them, using tasks, lists, calendars, boards, timelines, reporting dashboards, and workload, all while providing trusted scalability, security, and reliability.

- AI is amplified by the Asana Work Graph relationships across and within this data. ®

The Asana Work Graph, our data model, is the technology that sets Asana's AI capabilities, called Asana Intelligence, apart. It's the technology that makes it possible for every individual and team to view their work in a way that is personally relevant to them, while maintaining a single, always-up-to-date, up-to-date, record of every goal, portfolio, project, task, document, etc. and task. With this differentiated data model, focus on ease of use and adoption, and unique context around

It is one of

how work actually happens inside organizations, AI capabilities offered on the platform are more reliable, accurate, and traceable.

Asana's AI capabilities are powered by real-time work data from across a customer's Work Graph. Asana's AI capabilities help strengthen our biggest differentiators and the reason we support deployments with more than 150,000 users and win large cross-functional deals.

Asana is flexible and applicable to virtually any use case across core value proposition — individuals, teams, departments, and entire organizations of all sizes. We designed our platform have more clarity and impact at scale with AI. Asana users can use Asana Intelligence to be easy ask questions to use get insights about projects and intuitive to all users, regardless of role or technical proficiency. Users can start a project within minutes blockers, draft status updates on key initiatives, and onboard team members seamlessly without external support. We allow users to work the way they want with the interface that is right for them, using tasks, lists, calendars, boards, timelines, reporting dashboards, and Workload. quickly get context on any given project.

## Our Business Model

Our hybrid We have historically had both a product-led and a direct sales model allows that allow us to reach teams everywhere and then rapidly expand the use of our platform within their organizations. A majority of our paying customers initially adopt our platform through product-led channels, like signing up on our website and free trials. Once adopted, customers can expand through product-led channels or with the assistance of our direct sales team, which is focused on promoting new use cases of Asana and ensuring customers are well supported to grow with Asana, our platform. As customers realize the productivity benefits we provide, provided by Asana, our platform often becomes critical to managing their work and achieving their objectives, which drives further adoption and expansion opportunities. This is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which generally increases with greater organizational spend. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, our dollar-based net retention rate within organizations spending \$5,000 or more with us on an annualized basis ("Core customers") was over 120% 105%, consisting of 19,432 21,646 customers. Our dollar-based net retention rate within organizations spending \$100,000 or more with us on an annualized basis was over 135% 115%, consisting of 506 607 customers.

We plan to continue to invest in building go-to-market expertise across both product-led and sales-assisted growth, but with an increased focus on and capacity toward sales-led top-down motions as we shift our focus up-market to corporate and enterprise customers. We believe this will allow us to continue to grow and nurture customers who start with smaller footprints, in addition to expanding our ability to land large deals in accounts with no historical Asana footprint.

## Our Company Culture

We believe that our company culture enables us to achieve our mission and is a core driver of our business success. We endeavor to make product, business, and people decisions that allow us to carry out our mission while staying true to our values. We are a mission-driven organization first and have designed our values, along with our programs and processes, to help us maximize the potential of every individual in our company. Our values and processes also give us credibility when we share best practices for teamwork in the market and allow us to build those practices into our solution.

## Industry Background

**Organizations must be coordinated spend too much time and effort on coordination**

Work continues to get harder to manage as organizations try to move quickly faster to be successful

Organizations today must navigate accomplish ambitious goals and respond to changing global conditions and market demands. According to Asana's 2023 Anatomy of Work Index report, 58% of an average knowledge worker's work that week is increasingly cross-functional, matrixed, spent on busywork. Most important work requires coordination across teams and distributed, while also moving quickly to meet the objectives of their organizations. With geographies - e.g., a product lifecycles now shorter than ever, organizations cannot afford to be slowed down by inefficient processes. Individuals launch with product, marketing, sales, legal, and teams need to be

## Table of Contents

empowered to make autonomous decisions aligned with organizational goals to ensure business agility in rapidly changing markets.

### Communication overload hurts productivity

Businesses have adopted a number of applications to improve communication such as Skype, WeChat, WhatsApp, Microsoft Teams, and Slack, among others. While these applications help teams communicate, they were not designed to provide finance all working together. Without a system of record, organizations move more slowly, miss deadlines, and fail to track and coordinate units of work or live up to set up processes for rapid execution. The average knowledge worker spends the majority — 58% — of their day on work coordination rather than skilled, strategic work. People have become prisoners to email and messaging applications, using their inboxes as makeshift to-do lists.

### Organizations spend more time coordinating work than actually doing work

Productivity gains can occur when individuals and teams have the opportunity to focus uninterrupted. However, employees spend less than half of their time during the day on the work that is critical to generating results. According to a survey conducted by McKinsey Global Institute of a broad set of knowledge workers:

- 28% of time is spent answering email;
- 19% of time is spent gathering information; and
- 14% of time is spent on internal communication.

### Organizations need more effective tools to orchestrate work full potential.

The primary methods for managing work today—across any department, any sized team, and any project—consist of a combination of spreadsheets and email, in addition to handwritten notes, calls, and meetings. Over time, communication tools (like email and messaging) and content applications (such as file sharing documents and storage services) spreadsheets have been repurposed for coordinating work because they are familiar and accessible. Unfortunately, most software products do not use a graph architecture like Asana



Because these tools weren't designed to coordinate work at scale, people face an overwhelming volume of communications from email and major social networks. They use a container model which is similar messaging applications from teammates who are trying to a spreadsheet.

Container models mean that data needs to be organized by team or department or project. And information cannot simultaneously live in different places. Individuals either have to adopt the exact same format uniformly, or they create copies which means teams and companies no longer have a single unified record of figure out who is doing what by when.

#### **Clarity drives employee engagement that improves business results**

Employee engagement— As seen in the extent to which employees Anatomy of Work 2023 survey, knowledge workers spend more time on audio, video, and in-person meetings than a year ago — with 32% of knowledge workers saying video calls are invested in their job taking up more time and contribute 22% saying the effort needed to do their job well—is critical to high-performing businesses. Individuals are more engaged at work when they have clarity. Clarity helps individuals better understand how their work connects to the organization's objectives so they know where to focus their energy same for maximum impact and find their work more rewarding and engaging.audio calls.

#### **Organizations need new, more effective, purpose-built solutions for tools to orchestrate work management**

Today's reality is These back-and-forth interactions lead to communication overload that we are lack structure, can hurt productivity, provide limited clarity, and do not create accountability around who owns which action. As a result, requests go unanswered, and employees spend more distributed time searching and responding to messages than ever they do on work that drives impact.

To minimize coordination costs, reduce chaos, add clarity, and are frequently collaborating cross-functionally, across geographies, and with people we have never met in-person. This complexity compounds the larger and more dispersed a company is. Organizations give individuals time back to focus on work that drives impact, teams need a purpose-built solution for orchestration. This is the problem collaborative work management solution that provides transparency, clarity, and accountability so that individuals and teams know—at any given time—what work needs solutions are uniquely positioned to get done, by whom and by when. This solution needs to allow organizations to set goals and manage all the underlying portfolios, projects, and tasks needed to achieve them. The solution also needs to scale across every level of the organization so individuals, team leads, and executives can understand and take actions to move work forward in real time.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

solve.

### **Our Solution**

While others are building suites of collaboration products for small teams, our strategy is broader. We are a pure play work management company, committed to building the best platform capable of serving organizations of all sizes around the world.

With Asana:

- **Individuals** can manage and prioritize across each of their projects to maximize their effectiveness and reduce distractions. They can see their own tasks, how dependencies owned by teammates are tracking, and how their work, contributes from tasks to the overall team cross-functional projects and workflows, and see how it ladders up to strategic initiatives and organization-wide goals. Individuals can collaborate with teammates and have gain visibility into each team member's responsibilities and progress. progress, maximizing effectiveness and reducing distractions from high impact work. When teammates operate off from a single real-time plan source of record, truth, they do not need to check in with each other for spend less time on status updates or sit through status and meetings. This clarity reduces work about work busywork and helps individuals get work done faster.
- **Team leads and directors** can manage work across a portfolio of projects or processes. Team leads workflows, see progress against goals, identify bottlenecks, resource constraints, and milestones without having to create work for teams to come up with this information in spreadsheets, email, or via a status meeting. When surprises or disruptions occur, it is easy for team leads to adjust the plan, reallocate resources, and communicate updates in real time.
- **Executives** can communicate company-wide goals, monitor status, and oversee work across projects and portfolios to gain real-time insights into which initiatives are on track or at risk. With this visibility, they can proactively ensure alignment, address inefficiencies, manage team workload, and reallocate work among teams or departments so that the company can stay on track to achieve its objectives.

As the system a single source of record of truth for past, current, and future work, Asana is powered by a our proprietary multi-dimensional data model called the Asana Work Graph. The Asana Work Graph captures and associates units of work (tasks, projects, milestones, goals, and portfolios), the people responsible for executing those units of work, the processes in which work gets done (rules, templates, and workflows), information about that work (files, comments, status, and metadata), and the relationships across and within this data. The Asana Work Graph provides individuals, team leads, and executives with dynamic, up-to-date views into the work that is most relevant to them, across multiple people and projects.

The core tenet of our platform is to bring create clarity transparency, and accountability up, down, and across the organization, maximize every employee's impact, and help organizations scale these efficiencies with security and control.

#### **Drive greater clarity and accountability**

Asana drives clarity and accountability by connecting work to the process of getting work done.

**Clarity.** Our platform adds structure to unstructured work so everyone company goals, all on a team has clarity into exactly what needs single platform. It's a single source of truth for how work gets done inside organizations. Everyone from senior executives to be done, by whom and by when. Our multi-dimensional data model provides different views so individuals can not only see the tasks they are working on, but also understand how their individual work contributes to a broader project goal.



**Transparency.** Our platform provides transparency into the work being done across a project or portfolio of projects so everyone can see progress to completion, manage deadlines, identify and resolve bottlenecks, and rebalance workloads in real time.

**Accountability.** Our platform enables teams to assign work to individuals with completion dates and requirements, eliminating ambiguity over responsibilities. Individuals can track their action items across projects and manage their time more effectively.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Benefits of Our Solution heads to team leads and individual contributors can get on the same page, make better decisions, and achieve better results with Asana. With Asana Intelligence, companies can get real-time visibility and recommendations on how to intelligently course-correct, reallocate resources, and ultimately reach their goals faster.

### **Our Maximize impact**

Asana helps organizations maximize impact by uniting individuals, teams, and departments on a single platform. With Asana, organizations have one united platform provides the following benefits for our customers: to power cross-functional work. Through powerful automations and integrations with leading business applications, Asana helps employees automate workflows, collaborate more efficiently, and get more done faster.

### **Teams get work done faster Scale with confidence**

Asana is uniquely built for scale because of the Asana Work Graph. Organizations across a leading platform wide range of industries trust Asana for security, governance, and control. End users, IT professionals, and CIOs choose Asana for its category-leading net promoter score, cross-functional work thanks to our capabilities, and ability to serve as scale company wide. Asana is proven to scale to over 200,000 users in a system of record across different teams single customer deployment. With Asana Intelligence, organizations and different projects. This is one of our major differentiators their leaders can get up-to-speed with tailored recommendations, scalable best practices, and the key to supporting large, complex organizations.

### **Streamlined processes**

Our horizontal application allows individuals, teams, security, control, and admins to easily customize projects and workflows across a breadth of specific use cases. Once a process is defined, it can be templated and scaled across an organization for consistent, repeatable process management. Rules and Workflows provide scalable automation for business and project processes, and completion options like approval facilitate clear accountability.

### **Increased employee engagement**

Our users love Asana because they gain clarity into what they need to do by when and how their contribution is connected to broader organizational goals. This clarity is particularly important for distributed teams and remote employees. By eliminating much of the work about work, we give them back valuable hours in their day to focus on the work intuitive user interface that matters, leading to higher productivity, higher engagement, and improved retention.

### **Improved confidence and execution**

Using Asana, individuals reduce their anxiety about missing deadlines and having work fall through the cracks. As a system of record for work, Asana stores all task and project information on past and present initiatives so people have greater confidence in meeting deliverables. Individuals, team leads, and executives gain real-time visibility into all the work that is happening in their organization, enabling them to feel organized and in control.

### **Improved business continuity for distributed teams and remote work**

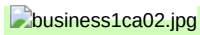
Asana gives teams the clarity they need to stay organized and productive wherever they are. Distributed and remote teams can use Asana as a single, real-time plan of record, reducing the need for messaging threads and video calls to coordinate work. Asana is a secure, cloud-based service that is accessible via internet browsers, a desktop application, and a mobile application so that team members can manage their work from wherever they are. makes adoption easy.

## **Our Culture**

Our company culture is a core driver of our business success and enables us to work towards achieving our mission. A core tenet of our culture is a shared commitment to mindfulness, which informs our product, business, and people decisions and shapes how we interact with each other daily. By investing in diversity, equity, inclusion, and inclusion belonging programs, we help ensure that everyone can thrive and feel with a sense better understanding of belonging, enabling us to better understand the needs of our diverse customer base and innovate in new and creative ways.

We strive to uphold a culture where all employees feel connected to one another and our mission. We do this by distributing responsibility so that every employee has one or more areas of responsibility; we use Asana to keep everyone aligned on the high-level purpose of their work and the expected results; and build teams with equitable outcomes in mind.

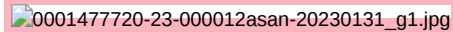
We also use treat our culture like a product, meaning we continuously gather feedback from our employees so we can fine-tune and iterate on our programs, processes, and goals.



As of January 31, 2024, our Glassdoor overall score sat at 4.2 out of 5.0, including an 87% approval rating of our CEO, and a 81% 5-star ratings distribution. In 2023, Fortune and Great Place to Work named us to three Best Workplace lists including, Technology, for the sixth year in a row (#19 for 2023), Millennials, for the sixth year in a row (#8 for 2023), and in the Bay Area, for the seventh year in a row. We were also named in Inc.'s Best Workplaces for the sixth year in a row, Fast Company's 2023 Best Workplaces for Innovators in the Enterprise category, and People Magazine's Companies Who Care (#90 for 2023).

Finally, we are Asana ourselves, providing power users. Our Asana on Asana approach provides our employees with clarity into how their work directly contributes to our mission, supports our customers, and enabling enables them to do their most impactful work.

## [Table of Contents](#)



On Glassdoor, we've consistently had an overall score of greater than 4.5 out of 5.0 and greater than 90% for our ratings of "CEO approval" and "Recommend to a Friend". In 2022, Great Place to Work and Fortune named us as #18 Best Workplaces in the Bay Area (Large), #9 Best Workplaces for Millennials, #21 Best Workplaces in Technology (Large), #9 Best Workplaces for Women, and #22 Best Workplaces for Parents (Large). We were also named an Inc. Best Workplaces for the fifth consecutive year and Glassdoor Best Places to Work 2023 #63.

## Features of our Platform

Asana is a single unified platform that provides clarity at every level of an organization for individuals, team leads, and executives. It enables organizations to align work to goals, coordinate intra intra- and cross-team work, gain visibility into progress, automate workflows across departments, and scale work securely.

Powered by a proprietary, multi-dimensional data model called the Asana Work Graph, our platform captures the relationship between the work (e.g. tasks, goals, ideas, agenda items), the information about that work (e.g. custom fields, messages, files, dependencies, status), and the people doing the work (e.g. assignees, roles, teams, divisions). Asana provides interactive dynamic views—List, Calendar, Board, Timeline, Goals, Portfolio, Reports list, calendar, board, timeline, goals, portfolio, reports and more—so that teams can work together on the same underlying data in whatever way makes most sense to them.

The Asana platform maintains a robust API that enables developers to build apps on Asana and integrate efficiently with applications like Microsoft Teams, Slack, Jira, Salesforce, Gmail, Adobe Creative Cloud and many more. Integrations connect Asana with applications so that teams are able to coordinate work, no matter where it occurs. Apps built on Asana may use App Components, app components, which enable developers to display customized widgets, forms, and rules within Asana's user interface that empower teams to work more efficiently.

## [Table of Contents](#)



Screenshot 2024-03-07 at 1.13.17 PM.jpg

## Asana Work Graph® Hierarchy

The Asana Work Graph Graph®, our data model, captures the relationships, information, and people connected to units of work—tasks, projects, portfolios, goals, and more—to enable a complete, connected, and up-to-date map of work in an organization. The Asana Work Graph provides unique capabilities, to relate work such as multi-homing, which enables work like tasks to be shared between multiple projects or workflows without duplication. Different teams view and share the very same tasks, reducing confusion duplicative work and work about work. creating cross-functional clarity and accountability.

In contrast, others approach the problem of work management with a container model, relating tables of data which forces force units of work into singular constructs; for example, a task can only live in one project or a message can only live in one channel. As a result, tasks and other work often get duplicated which means there is no single source of truth about that particular piece of work.

With the Asana Work Graph's differentiated ability to construct a single source of truth for individuals, teams, and organizations, Asana powers clarity at every level of an organization, regardless of size, structure, and complexity. The Asana Work Graph provides:

- Individuals with dynamic views into the work that is most relevant to them, accelerating adoption, maximizing personal productivity and empowering individuals with knowledge of transparency into how their work has an impact on helps achieve organizational goals.
- Teams and departments with the ability to view and modify the same work data across different views and create workflows that coordinate complex, cross-team cross-functional work with ease.
- Executives with visibility into how daily work connects to higher-level goals and initiatives so they can understand real-time progress, progress, and take action to align their teams on projects that advance their corporate goals.

## AI

Asana Intelligence, our platform's generative AI and machine learning capabilities, are powered by our proprietary Work Graph, our data model. These capabilities allow users to ask questions to get real-time insights about projects and blockers, auto-generate custom fields for projects, draft status updates on key initiatives, receive personalized digests of recent project work, and quickly get context with next steps on any given work that supports business goals.

True to our human-centered, ethical approach to AI, we have published the Asana AI Principles that ground our philosophy for what we build and how we work with AI.

Asana Intelligence leverages partnerships with leading foundational models to ensure we provide trusted and secure applications of AI within Asana.

We currently offer generative AI features to our paid tier customers, including:

- **Smart status:** Create more comprehensive status updates faster, with AI pulling from real-time work data to identify risks, open questions, and roadblocks standing in the way of hitting goals.
- **Smart answers:** Use natural language to ask Asana questions—and get timely answers and insights about projects, identify blockers, and determine next steps.
- **Smart summaries:** Get action items and highlights from conversations, tasks, and comments without another meeting.
- **Smart digests:** Get a summary of what's happened in a project during a specific timeframe, so users can get up to speed on any notable changes.
- **Smart fields:** Organize projects to support cross-functional collaboration with auto-generated custom fields.
- **Smart editor:** Write clearer, more compelling responses that strike the right tone.

## Tasks

Tasks are the **atomic fundamental** unit of work within the Asana Work Graph. Within tasks, users can assign owners, set due dates and times, attach documents, break the work into subtasks, and define custom fields for information about the

## [Table of Contents](#)

task so that everyone knows who is doing what by when and has the information needed to complete **the their** work. Custom fields are metadata that help users organize and track their work. Collaboration including comments, @-mentions, image **markup, markups**, and text-to-subtask creation are natively built into tasks, ensuring that relevant updates and context stay with the work at hand. Changes in task information made in one view are automatically updated across all views where the task is visible so that **all** users don't have to re-enter information.

## Projects

A project consists of a set of tasks, which can be organized into sections and arranged into dependencies that give teams clarity **on plan and process, around priorities**. Projects can be used to accomplish a specific goal, such as delivering a presentation or campaign, or can be used to intake and process requests, such as a help desk or creative production. If the project is a workflow the team normally follows, it can be converted into a template, making it easy to set up a repeatable workflow so that teams do not have to start from scratch or miss any steps.

## Portfolios

Portfolios let users organize projects into a centralized location, acting as the mission control so that team leads and executives have real-time visibility into how work is progressing across projects. Users can add or remove projects from the **Portfolio, portfolio**, check the status and progress of each project, view priorities, assign relevant project owners, and manage custom fields. Individuals can click on any project to see a full summary overview of the project with the ability to edit due dates, view key milestones, link to the tasks and resources available, check or add status updates, and add comments for the team. They can also see all projects within a **Portfolio portfolio** on the **Portfolio's Timeline portfolio's timeline** to get a bird's-eye view of when initiatives are kicking off and when they will be completed. Portfolio dashboards and custom field roll ups for key metrics like budget, **and time, and more, other variables**, give leaders a window into the status and ROI of their investments directly from the **Portfolios portfolios** tab. By streamlining and providing a single view of the health and status of strategic initiatives, capacity, and budgets, leaders can take actions faster to drive business outcomes. Like many of the views in Asana, the layout of **Portfolios portfolios** can be customized based on individual preference. Portfolios can be shared broadly or with specific teams or individuals.

## Goals

Goals **gives give** users a centralized place to plan, set, and track goals and the work needed to achieve them. Goals **is are** a flexible system that supports objectives and key results ("OKR" OKRs") and other goal management methodologies. Users can set and view goals at the organization, team, or individual level and can create goal hierarchies to drive alignment across teams. Goals are connected to the underlying work (**Portfolios, Projects, (portfolios, projects, and Tasks) tasks**) needed to achieve them, giving executives and team leads a single system to set goals and track progress. The progress of goals can be automatically tracked based on linked work and goals without manual updates, and goal reporting enables leaders to keep an eye on their team's **advancements progress** and spot roadblocks in real time. Goals can be connected to mission-critical tools across an

organization's tech stack to get actionable insights. Goals can be shared across every level of the organization, while preventing unintended edits with **permissions, permissions functionality**. Customizable views ensure **that** only the most relevant information is given to each teammate. **Goal templates can be used at both the organization and team level to help teams kickoff work more quickly and drive standardization in how they track and measure goals and success.** Goals can be kept private or made visible so all team members have clarity on the company's priorities and see how their work contributes to the organization's success.

## Dynamic Views

**Our platform allows individual users and teams to work the way they want with the interface that is right for them.**

### Home

Home is a customizable launchpad to help users focus on their most important priorities and projects. Home **puts each individual's personal slice of the Asana Work Graph at the center of their Asana, to helps individuals** prioritize their workday, see how their tasks impact **the overall workflow, workflows,** and connect with **collaborators from the get-go, collaborators.** Users

### [Table of Contents](#)

can **drag-and-drop and** reconfigure the layout of widgets to personalize and quickly get insight into the work that matters most.

### My Tasks

My **Tasks tasks view** provides a single, clear view of every task and due date assigned to an individual so that they start their day knowing exactly what they need to do, by when. Items can be organized, labeled, and **dragged and dropped relocated** into different categories so that individuals can prioritize their part of a project or any process-related tasks. Individuals can create rules for their own **My Tasks 'my tasks' view** to automate tracking their work. **My Tasks also integrates with an individual's existing apps, creating an accurate picture of all in-flight work.**

**All individuals have their own My Tasks and can customize it in a way that works best for them by viewing their tasks in List, Board, or Weekly Calendar View. Team members can view other team members' tasks to see what they are working on, subject to permissions associated with that task or individual. Individuals also have the option to create private tasks, which are only visible to themselves and the people they have explicitly added as collaborators.**

### Inbox

Inbox is the notification center for Asana. It displays updates on all projects that individuals are a member of and tasks that they follow or are assigned so that they can stay on top of the work that matters. **Task and project updates—such as when a task is marked complete, a comment is added, or the status of a project is updated—trigger a notification that appears in the Inbox of anyone who follows the task or belongs to the project, unless that person has modified their notification settings for that project. Individuals can filter their Inbox based on tasks assigned to them, tasks they've assigned to others and tasks where they are @-mentioned so they can focus on their top priorities.**

### List View

The **List list** view of a project lets individuals sort, organize into sections, and filter a list of tasks. Tasks can be **dragged and dropped, and relocated,** filtered, and sorted according to what matters most so **that** project teams can see all **of** the work needed to complete a project and easily drill down into details. **Keyboard shortcuts can be used to move tasks up or down the list, and a project toolbar allows users to adjust their project view.**

### Calendar View

Calendar view displays tasks within the project on a calendar based on due date and, optionally, start and end dates, so that individuals can see how many tasks are due within **a certain time period and stay on top of their deadlines, period.** Individuals can contribute tasks to a team calendar, plan their work on a schedule, and then easily **drag and drop reorder** tasks to make adjustments. **Individuals can see their personal task list, all the tasks within a specific project, as well as all tasks across projects relevant to a team on a calendar.**

### Board View

**Boards provide Board view allows** individuals **with a kanban-style display. Individuals use boards** to plan and organize their work as if they were organizing sticky notes in columns on a wall so that they can quickly visualize the current stage of each task within a workflow. Tasks in the project are represented as cards **within the columns and individuals commonly use the columns to represent stages in a workflow. As a task makes its way through the workflow, it moves from the left to the right. The tasks that** display due dates, assignee, custom fields, subtasks, comments, and previews of the latest attached files.

**Boards can be customized to what matters most to the user, with the ability to add custom fields, filter, and sort by task, assignee, or due date. Additionally, tasks appearing in one board can be added to other projects so that work stays connected and up to date across initiatives without team members having to re-enter information.**

### [Table of Contents](#)

### Timeline View

Timeline view allows teams to create and visualize project plans over time so that individuals can view upcoming milestones, identify bottlenecks, and task dependencies and make real-time adjustments as needed. Our Timeline view is more powerful than a static Gantt chart because it is connected to the underlying work and updates dynamically as work progresses. When a deadline shifts, all subsequent deadlines can shift accordingly with the option to maintain the existing buffer between tasks. Timeline helps ensure work stays on track and all team members have clear visibility over the steps involved and progress towards the end goal.

**Timeline is particularly relevant for time-bounded initiatives which have timing Gantt View**

Gantt view allows teams to plan complex and sequencing dependencies. Timeline also provides executives and project stakeholders an at-a-glance view process-oriented projects. It shows a list of the project tasks and barcharts visualizing the task durations and dates. In addition to mapped dependencies, the critical path can be highlighted to show the chain of dependent tasks that need to be completed for the project to be finished.

### Workload

Workload visualizes provides team leads with an updated and accurate view into the work, workload, capacity, and trendline of each team member, so that team leads have accurate and up-to-date updated information into the workload to inform resourcing decisions.

### Capacity plans

Capacity plans allow team leads to allocate resources to projects over longer time horizons. These capacity plans are used to optimize resourcing decisions and highlight hiring needs. This view allows leaders to allocate individuals to entire projects and workstreams using percentages and estimated time, without requiring them to assign tasks. This gives them a high-level summary of their team members. The trendline who is generated by number of tasks working on what and if anyone is over or numerical custom field values such as estimated hours or effort. Team leads can set capacity and be notified when team members are overloaded. Individuals can reallocate work from one team member to another with a drag-and-drop interface under capacity.

### Dashboards

Dashboards help customers visualize and communicate their team's work in more meaningful ways. Dashboards provide customizable charts that auto-populate with real-time work insights like how many tasks have been completed and who is overloaded – all with no coding or search queries required.

### Automated Workflows

#### Workflow Builder

Previously, Prior to the creation of workflow builder, only IT or system administrators could build workflows. We have democratized that power with Workflow Builder workflow builder, a point-and-click tool that makes it easy for every knowledge worker to create automated workflows.

Users can also add everyday apps — like Google Workspace, Microsoft 365, Slack, Adobe Creative Cloud, Salesforce, and Zoom – right into their workflows. This means Asana can serve as the connective tissue across existing best-of-breed collaboration solutions.

Our Template Library emplate library is where users can save, share, and reuse their most successful workflows. It also features industry-approved templates made in collaboration with leading organizations around the globe. global organizations.

### Rules

Rules help automate tedious and repetitive tasks so that teams can reduce manual work and spend more time on the work that matters. Individuals can select from suggested pre-built template rules from the rules gallery or they can create a custom rule. A rule consists of one or more triggers, conditions, and actions, enabling an individual to create logic and multiple actions around business scenarios. Actions in third-party applications that are integrated with Asana, such as Gmail, Microsoft, Slack, Jira, HubSpot, and Dropbox can also trigger rules, making it easy to automate manual work across applications.

### Forms

Forms enable users to standardize work intake across teams and tools. Forms can be used with internal and external teams to consolidate information, ensuring that project teams have the important details needed to execute the work. Individuals can automatically assign work and action next steps based on the form responses. They can also ensure that stakeholders are informed on the status of the request, by automatically enabling form submitters to be added as collaborators.

### Custom Fields

Custom fields let users capture additional data in Asana tasks, so they can easily sort, filter, and report on work. Individuals can choose between different field types like dates, people, text, or numbers to capture important information like priority, status, request type, etc. With formula custom fields, they can also run calculations for insights such as time or costs. Custom fields can be local to a single project or portfolio, or added to a company-wide library to maintain consistency across work. To save time through automations, individuals can use custom fields with other Asana features such as forms, rules, reporting, or bundles.

## Workflow Bundles

Workflow bundles standardize automated workflows at scale, saving time and maintaining consistency. Workflow bundles allow individuals to package together any combination of rules, fields, sections, and task templates, applying them across multiple projects or processes at once. Every time an individual edits or updates the workflow bundle, these changes are reflected in all in-flight projects or processes using that specific bundle. Different permission levels enable varying levels of access to editing, updating, or deleting workflow bundles.

## Universal Reporting

Asana's Universal Reporting gives real-time, actionable insights into teams' progress across the entire organization. Powered by the Asana Work Graph, users can create charts on any stream of work or goals and [clickthrough on click through](#) any section to see the underlying data and understand where work stands. Individuals can use this information to communicate progress to stakeholders with [Status Reports](#) [status reports](#) or build comprehensive [Project Dashboards](#) [project dashboards](#) to monitor and track the health of their workflows.

## [Table of Contents](#)

When users need to find specific information, [Advanced Search](#) [advanced search](#) allows individuals to use search parameters to find tasks, projects, and messages quickly and easily. Search criteria can then be saved and easily referenced with [just](#) a single click.

## Integrations

Integrations connect applications to Asana, which provides a central hub for managing work. Teams save time [and reduce duplicative efforts](#) by eliminating the need to switch between apps. By providing this centralized hub, Asana ensures that cross-functional work in other tools is tracked and completed.

The Asana platform [integrates](#) [includes out-of-the-box integrations](#) with over [260 300](#) third-party applications including:

- Microsoft 365 apps such as Teams, Outlook, OneDrive, SharePoint, Power Automate, Power [Bi](#), [BI](#), and [Entra ID \(formerly known as Azure Active Directory; Directory\)](#);
- Google Workspace apps such as Gmail, [Calendar](#), Drive, Docs, Sheets, Chat, [Calendar](#), Chrome, Looker, and Sheets; [Looker](#);
- Enterprise IT apps such as Splunk, [ServiceNow](#), Okta, [Entra ID \(formerly known as Azure Active Directory; Directory\)](#), MuleSoft, [BetterCloud](#), [Workato](#), [ServiceNow](#), [Exterro](#), and [Exterro](#); [Workato](#);
- Marketing and [Design](#) [design](#) apps such as Adobe Creative Cloud, Canva, Figma, HubSpot, Mailchimp, Lucidchart, and InVision;
- Communication apps such as Microsoft Teams, [Gmail](#), Slack, Zoom, Google Chat, Vimeo, Wistia, Intercom, and Loom;
- File sharing apps such as Google Drive, Microsoft OneDrive, Box, [Bynder](#), [Dropbox](#), and [Dropbox](#); [Bynder](#);
- Sales and service apps such as Salesforce, ServiceNow, Zendesk, HubSpot, Freshdesk, and Zoho;
- [Development](#) [Developer](#) apps such as GitHub, Jira [Cloud and Server](#), PagerDuty, and ServiceNow;
- Reporting [and business intelligence](#) apps such as Tableau, Microsoft Power BI, Looker, and Google Sheets;
- [Security](#), Privacy, [data protection](#), and [Compliance](#) [security compliance](#) apps such as [Splunk](#), [Nightfall](#), Exterro, Netskope, [Splunk](#), [Nightfall](#), and OneTrust; and
- Connector apps such as MuleSoft, Zapier, Workato, Microsoft Power Automate, and tray.io.

[Our app ecosystem also consists of over 200 custom-built integrations via customers and developers using our APIs and developer tools.](#)

## Admin Management

Organizations can manage their use of Asana through the admin console, which allows an admin of the organization to manage users and teams, see seat utilization and update their plan, or to gain insights into platform usage. The admin console also allows organizations to oversee app access and configure security settings to match their privacy, data protection, and security posture.

## Our Technology

The architecture we have built to power Asana is secure and scalable, offering users a customized experience that is easy to navigate while handling complex data management behind the scenes. We designed our systems to allow flexible access to the Asana Work Graph, allowing us to build rich new functionality quickly and innovate in the work management space.

### *Extensible, Efficient Technology Platform*



Our cloud-native platform includes proprietary software services built on top of infrastructure provided by our preferred cloud provider Amazon Web Services. We shard customer data in our distributed datastore to scale horizontally and provide high performance, and redundancy across multiple third-party (located in several data centers in several locations around the world) to achieve high scale, availability, performance, as well as redundancy to protect against data loss and provide high availability. The distributed datastore allows flexible indexing across single or multiple attributes of the objects stored in it, thus efficiently supporting a wide variety of queries. Our platform services keep track of connected devices and data requests, automatically sending updates to devices as data is updated, refreshed. This allows our client software to surface real-time information with minimal data transfer and round-trips to the servers, efficiently and provides a fast, responsive experience to our customers.

We provide our software as a service to customers, so the technology we build includes deployment tools to ensure we can publish software updates rapidly and safely, as well as monitoring and automation tools.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Commitment to Security, Privacy, Data Protection, and Privacy Security**

Upholding the trust that we have established with our customers and gaining the trust of new customers remains a priority for us and as a result, we have implemented robust safeguards designed to protect the confidentiality and security of customer data. Our security program includes conducting risk assessments of all our systems and networks that process customer data; the data our customers store in Asana; monitoring for security events; maintaining incident response, disaster recovery, and business continuity plans that explicitly address and provide guidance to our personnel employees in furtherance of the security, confidentiality, integrity, and availability of customer data; and having a qualified third party perform security assessments on a periodic basis to test against widely recognized security standards and practices.

Our security program is aligned to consider the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("AICPA") Trust Services Criteria for Security, Availability, and Confidentiality as well as the ISO 27001:2013 standards, standards for the systems that process the data our customers store in Asana. We issue a SOC 2 Type II report on an annual basis and are certified against ISO 27001:2013, and ISO 27017:2015, ISO 27018:2019, and ISO/IEC 27701:2019, 2015. This means that independent third parties have both validated our processes and practices with respect to these standards, and confirmed our ability to maintain compliance with controls we have implemented.

We have built our platform with security features, integrations, and infrastructure that are designed to be scalable as we develop and introduce new functionality. We have implemented a variety of safeguards designed to protect the security of our platform, including encrypting user data in transit and at rest, replicating our databases to support reliability of the platform, and controlling access to our facilities and office network. Asana also offers Enterprise and Enterprise+ customers the additional visibility and control with capabilities such as multi-factor authentication, audit logs, security information event management ("SIEM"), data governance, and international data residency, designed to further the security and privacy of their teams' data. Enterprise and Enterprise+ customers can also purchase Enterprise Key Management to gain more control over their data and meet their organization's most critical compliance needs.

In addition to security, we are deeply committed to privacy and to protecting and honoring the privacy rights of our customers. We have established a comprehensive privacy and data protection compliance program, aligning our practices with regulations such as the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("EU GDPR") and the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 ("CCPA" CPRA) and (collectively, "CCPA"). Asana also aligns its privacy program for the systems that process the data our customers store in Asana to privacy certifications such as ISO/IEC 27701:2019 and ISO 27018:2019, including by delivering 2019. We deliver periodic training to our employees on privacy best practices, reviewing review and mapping map the data we collect, use, and share, and creating have created a global customer rights program and response process to honor the reply to customer requests of our customers exercising their privacy rights, pertaining to data privacy. Additionally, Enterprise customers can purchase a version of Asana that is compliant with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA"). Above all, we We strive to be transparent about our privacy and data protection practices, independent of legal obligations, practices. Law and regulatory guidance continues to evolve when it comes to privacy and data protection. As data protection authorities and regulators interpret and issue guidance on the EU GDPR, along with other new and existing privacy, data protection, and security laws around the world, we will continue to follow developments and enhance our privacy program as needed.

### **Governmental Regulation**

In the ordinary course of our business, we may process confidential, proprietary, and sensitive information, including personal information. Accordingly, we are, or may become, subject to numerous privacy, data protection, and security obligations, requirements, including federal, state, local, and foreign laws, regulations, guidance, industry standards, and other obligations regulations related to privacy, data privacy protection, and security. Such obligations may include, without limitation, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the CCPA, the Canadian Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("EU GDPR"), GDPR, the EU GDPR as it forms part of United Kingdom ("UK") law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("UK GDPR"), and the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCI DSS"). Several states within the United States have enacted or proposed privacy, data protection, and security laws. For example, Virginia passed laws and we expect more states to pass similar laws in the Consumer Data Protection Act, and Colorado passed the Colorado Privacy Act. future. Additionally, we are, or may become, subject to various U.S. federal and state consumer protection laws which require us to publish statements that accurately and fairly describe how we handle personal information and choices individuals may have about the way we handle their personal information.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The CCPA and EU GDPR are examples of the increasingly stringent and evolving regulatory frameworks related to personal information processing that may increase our compliance obligations and exposure for any noncompliance. For example, the CCPA imposes obligations on covered businesses to provide specific disclosures related to a business's collection, use, and disclosure of personal information and to respond to certain requests from



California residents related to their personal information (for example, requests to know of the business's personal information processing activities, to delete the individual's personal information, and to opt out of certain personal information disclosures). Also, the CCPA provides for civil penalties and a private right of action for data breaches which may include an award of statutory damages. In addition, the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 ("CPRA"), effective January 1, 2023, expanded the CCPA by, among other things, giving California residents the ability to limit use of certain sensitive personal information, establishing restrictions on personal data retention, expanding the types of data breaches that are subject to the CCPA's private right of action, and establishing a new California Privacy Protection Agency to implement and enforce the new law.

Foreign privacy, data protection, and security laws (including but not limited to the EU GDPR and UK GDPR) impose significant and complex compliance obligations on entities that are subject to those laws. As one example, the EU GDPR applies to any company established in the EEA and to companies established outside the EEA that process personal data information in connection with the offering of goods or services to data subjects in the EEA or the monitoring of the behavior of data subjects in the EEA. These obligations may include limiting personal information processing to only what is necessary for specified, explicit, and legitimate purposes; requiring a legal basis for personal information processing; complying with specific requirements to process health-related data; requiring the appointment of a data protection officer in certain circumstances; increasing transparency obligations to data subjects; requiring data protection impact assessments in certain circumstances; limiting the collection and retention of personal information; increasing rights for data subjects; formalizing a heightened and codified standard of data subject consents; requiring the implementation and maintenance of technical and organizational safeguards for personal information; mandating notice of certain personal data information breaches to the relevant supervisory authority(ies) authorities and affected individuals; and mandating the appointment of representatives in the UK and/or the EU in certain circumstances.

See the section titled *Item 1A. Risk Factors* for additional information about some of the laws and regulations to which we may become subject and about the risks to our business associated with such laws and regulations.

## Our Customers

We have customers of all sizes, ranging from individuals to global organizations. We define a customer as a distinct account, which could include a team, company, educational or government institution, organization, or distinct business unit of a company, that is on a paid subscription plan, a free version, or a free trial of one of our paid subscription plans. A single organization may have multiple customers. We define a paying customer as a customer on a paid subscription plan. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had over 139,000 150,000 paying customers globally, representing an increase of approximately 20,000 paying customers more than 11,000 from January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023 and an increase of approximately 46,000 31,000 from January 31, 2021 January 31, 2022. Of those paying customers, 19,432 spent \$5,000 or more with us on an annualized basis, 21,646 were Core customers, representing an increase of 3,995 2,214 paying customers from January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023 and an increase of 9,258 6,209 paying customers from January 31, 2021 January 31, 2022. Additionally, 506 607 of those paying customers spent \$100,000 or more with us on an annualized basis, representing an increase of 166 101 paying customers from January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023 and an increase of 358 267 paying customers from January 31, 2021 January 31, 2022.

Our current customer base spans numerous industry categories, including technology, retail, education, non-profit, government, healthcare, hospitality, media, manufacturing, professional services, and financial services, and includes many category leaders across these diverse industries.

## Sales and Marketing

We employ a hybrid go-to-market approach, combining a product-led model with direct sales efforts. We are focused on landing teams worldwide and expanding across use cases, both within and between organizations, to ensure the success of our customers. This in turn creates positive word-of-mouth marketing, driving adoption, expansion and ultimately our business results.

## Table of Contents

### Product-led

A majority of our paying customers initially adopt our platform through product-led channels, like signing up on our website, and free trials. To demonstrate the value of our platform to potential paying customers, we provide free trials of our paid Asana Business Advanced offering, in addition to our free Basic Personal offering, for teams of up to 15 10 people. As individuals, teams, and their guests realize the productivity benefits we provide, Asana becomes an integral part of their day-to-day work and critical to helping them achieve their objectives.

### Direct Sales

In conjunction with our product-led model, we have a targeted direct sales team focused on promoting new use cases, and expanding our footprint within our existing customer base, base, and landing large enterprise accounts with a top-down motion. Our direct sales force has a global presence, and consists of sales teams focused primarily on accounts with expansion opportunities including department-specific and organization-wide use cases such as strategic planning, employee onboarding, and goal setting, setting and tracking.

## Marketing and Customer Success

We market our platform through owned properties, such as our website, and first-party events like the Work Innovation Summit, third-party events, social media channels, media coverage, paid acquisition, and word of mouth to promote discovery and adoption. Every month millions of people visit asana.com, and hundreds of thousands of people register for the product. Our customers also have the ability to invite external parties to collaborate on specific Asana projects, which supports viral adoption of our platform.

We offer on-demand education available in-product and online, and via live learning courses as well as robust customer support available in six languages. We also offer our customers the option to partner with a list of managed service providers, consulting firms, and system integrators to help customize their account, onboard teams and run onsite training.

We engage in thought leadership through The Work Innovation Lab – a think tank by Asana that develops human-centered research to help businesses evolve today to meet the growing needs and challenges of the future of work.

Our global Asana community of customers connects over 500,000 users to Asana and experts. Asana Together, connects customers, both each other online and offline, and creates champions, champions to help spread the word about Asana. Through the community, Asana Together, customers have access users can become Ambassadors to our Community Forum to ask questions deepen their Asana knowledge and inspire their teams, connect with peers. We also support Asana Ambassadors (go-to enthusiasts who assist with and promote adoption within their networks) and Asana Partners (independent third-party Asana consultants, resellers, and system integrators who offer their services for a discretionary fee to help teams make the most of their experience on our platform). Through Asana Together, we have hosted multiple in-person events on five different continents.

## Effects of Inflation

We believe inflation peers in the regions where most of our sales occur has not had a significant effect online Forum, and attend in-person and online Asana on our net revenues or profitability. Tour community events to improve their Asana expertise.

## Research and Development

Key to our success is the time, attention, and investment we place on continued innovation in our platform. We will continue to invest in expanding our product offerings and enhancing the features and functionality of our platform, particularly in the areas of AI, integrations, automation, functional workflows, security, and organization-wide use cases. We leverage the breadth of our customer base, and the diverse ways in which they use our platform, to recognize their needs quickly and guide future product development and innovation. Further, we ourselves are users—all of our employees are committed to using Asana internally, every single day—ensuring our entire organization is in touch with the platform's capabilities and can rapidly identify or suggest improvements. Our research and development team is responsible for the design, development, testing, and delivery of solutions for our platform.

## Our Competition

The market for work management platforms is increasingly competitive, fragmented, and subject to rapidly changing technology, shifting user and customer needs, new market entrants, and frequent introductions of new products and services. We compete with companies that range in size, from large and diversified with significant spending resources to smaller companies. The work management solutions market is rapidly evolving and highly competitive, with relatively low barriers to entry, and in the future there will likely be an increasing number of

## Table of Contents

similar solutions offered by additional competitors. Our competition addresses the project portfolio management, work management, goal management, and work workflow management categories, including, but not limited to, solutions around email, messaging, collaboration, communication, and spreadsheets. coordination.

Our competitors fall into the following groups: companies specifically offering work management solutions; companies offering productivity suites; and companies specializing in vertical, department-specific solutions.

We believe we compete favorably based on the following competitive factors:

- The Asana Work Graph®, our unique and differentiated data model;
- adaptability to a broad range of use cases;
- features and functionality of platform capabilities;
- developments and enhancements of work management solutions;
- customer service and support efforts;
- hybrid go-to-market model;
- ease of use, performance, price, and reliability of solutions; solutions, including AI-powered features;

- scalability and security;
- brand strength; and
- our ability to create easy to use integrations for, and robust, effective partnerships with, other larger enterprise software solutions and tools.

## Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property is an important aspect of our business. To establish and protect our proprietary rights, we rely upon a combination of patent, copyright, trade secret, and trademark laws, and contractual restrictions such as confidentiality agreements, licenses, and intellectual property assignment agreements. We maintain a policy requiring our employees, contractors, consultants, and other third parties to enter into confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements to control access to our proprietary information. These laws, procedures, and restrictions provide only limited protection, and any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, infringed, or misappropriated. Furthermore, the laws of certain countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and we, therefore, may be unable to protect our proprietary technology in certain jurisdictions. Moreover, our platform incorporates software components licensed to the general public under open source software licenses. We obtain many components from software developed and released by contributors to independent open source components of our platform. Open source licenses grant licensees broad permissions to use, copy, modify, and redistribute certain parts of our service. As a result, open source development and licensing practices can limit the value of our software copyright assets.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had been granted 41 71 U.S. patents, had 73 72 U.S. patent applications pending, and four notices of allowance. Our issued patents expire between January 2030 2031 and March 2042. May 2043. We have not applied for patents in foreign jurisdictions. We continually review our development efforts to assess the existence and patentability of new intellectual property. We pursue the registration of our domain names, trademarks, and service marks in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States.

## Government Regulation

Our business activities are subject to various federal, state, local, and foreign laws, rules, and regulations. Compliance with these laws, rules, and regulations has not had, and is not expected to have, a material effect on our capital expenditures, results of operations and competitive position as compared to prior periods. Nevertheless, compliance with existing or future governmental regulations, including, but not limited to, those pertaining to global trade, business acquisitions, consumer and data protection, and taxes, could have a material impact on our business in subsequent periods. For more information on the potential impacts of government regulations affecting our business, see *Item 1A. Risk Factors*.

## Table of Contents

## Human Capital Management

We aim to be the change we want to see in the workplace. This strategy makes us a better company and contributes to the type of culture we want to work in: inclusive, dynamic, one of high impact and engaging, deep belonging.

We firmly believe fundamentally that a strong and positive culture is the investments we make in our company culture help to fuel our foundation for driving exceptional business success. On results. As of January 31, 2024, our Glassdoor we've consistently had an overall score of greater than 4.5 sat at 4.2 out of 5.0, including an 87% approval rating of our CEO, and greater than 90% for our a 81% 5-star ratings of "CEO approval" and "Recommend to a Friend". Our focus on building an inclusive, dynamic, and engaging company culture has led to global recognition, as evidenced by distribution. During 2023, we were recognized with the following awards: awards that highlight our unwavering dedication to co-creating an environment where our employees thrive and ultimately, drive the growth and success of our customers.

- Fortune and Great Place to Work and Fortune Work's Best Workplaces Workplace in the Bay Area 2022 Technology, for the sixth year in a row debuting at #18 (#19 for our first year in the large company category; 2023);
- Fortune and Great Place to Work Work's Best Workplace for Millennials, for the sixth year in a row (#8 for 2023);
- Fortune and Fortune Great Place to Work's Best Workplace in the Bay Area, for the seventh year in a row;
- Inc's Best Workplaces, for Millennials 2022 #9 for the fifth sixth year in a row;
- Great Place to Work and Fortune Fast Company's 2023 Best Workplaces in Technology 2022 for the fifth year in a row, debuting at #21 for our first year Innovators in the large company category; Enterprise category, and finally;
- Great Place to Work and Fortune Best Workplaces 2022 #9 People Magazine's Companies Who Care (#90 for Women for the fifth year in a row;
- Great Place to Work and Fortune Best Workplaces for Parents 2022 for the third year in a row, #22 out of 70 and for the first time in the large company category;
- Inc. Best Workplaces 2022 for the fifth year in a row; and

▪ [Glassdoor Best Places to Work 2023 #63, 2023](#).

In our most recent global employee engagement survey, [80% 74%](#) of our employees indicated they would recommend Asana as a great place to work and [80% 74%](#) reported feeling an overall sense of belonging.

Asana employed [1,782 1,840](#) people as of [January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024](#), of which approximately 78% were located in the United States and approximately 22% were located internationally.

#### **Diversity, Inclusion, and Belonging**

We are committed to building a diverse, inclusive, and equitable workplace. We believe [the best teams are diverse in identity, background, this drives employee engagement and perspectives, growth, which helps us to achieve our business outcomes](#). In 2015, we created a dedicated diversity, inclusion, and belonging ("DIB") function. Our DIB programs support every employee at Asana to thrive, enabling us to better serve the needs of our diverse customer base. Our DIB strategy can be broken down into three elements:

1. Building a strong foundation of support and resources for employees,
2. Recruiting and developing talent from [traditionally](#) underrepresented groups and backgrounds, and
3. Creating an environment that allows our employees to thrive and do their best work.

Build: We're intentional about laying a foundation of support and resources for our employees to be successful including:

- Comprehensive DIB onboarding curriculum for new employees
- Mandatory anti-harassment training
- Bias awareness training
- Psychological safety workshops for managers and their teams
- Inclusive leadership workshops for managers

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- 16 weeks of parental leave, regardless of gender [identity](#)

**Recruit:** • [Inclusive fertility health and family forming benefits](#)

**Represent:** We believe hiring and developing talent from underrepresented groups and backgrounds is a shared responsibility. Some examples of how we have taken on some of that responsibility here at Asana are detailed below.

- Establishing representation goals related to race/ethnicity and gender, across our functions
- Auditing and building equitable hiring processes
- [Dedicated outreach to candidates from underrepresented communities](#)
- [Partnering with organizations aligned with underrepresented communities in the technology space including Techqueria, AfroTech, Year Up, and The Marcy Lab School](#)
- Developing individual careers through AsanaUp, our apprenticeship program focused on providing pathways to roles at Asana for individuals from historically marginalized communities
- Inclusivity, Diversity, and Equity for Asana Leadership ("IDEAL") Interviewing Policy, which ensures we interview at least one candidate from [an a traditionally](#) underrepresented group and one non-male candidate for every leadership role
- [Sponsorship and peer mentorship programs to support career growth](#)

Thrive: Our goal is to create an environment so inclusive that every employee of Asana feels confident bringing the parts of themselves to work that they need to in order to thrive in their role. We have taken several steps to cultivate an inclusive company culture including:

- Thriving online communities that connect through social engagement and open conversations. This includes facilitating discussions on issues that are important to our communities, including race, sexuality, mental health and allyship, promoting belonging and psychological safety.

- Supporting and funding seven Employee Resource Groups (“ERGs”) each supported by a sponsor an ERG Lead Sponsor (a senior member of our leadership team): AsanaWomen, AsanaWomen EMEA, Asanapac, Blacsana, Gradient, Raiz, and Team Rainbow. All ERG Leads also participate in an ERG Leadership Development program designed to strengthen leadership skills.

In addition to our ERGs, we support employee driven communities for parents and caregivers, mental health and wellness, and people with disabilities.

- Providing robust mental health and wellness benefits, including free therapy and mental health coaching sessions for all employees.
- Establishing a DIB Council, an internal group of cross-functional stakeholders including executive leaders that weigh in on and provide perspectives on various initiatives undertaken by the DIB team.
- Signing amicus briefs that support inclusion and equity, including: opposing anti-transgender laws, supporting the Voting Rights Act of 1965, opposing restricting access to reproductive healthcare, supporting the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals program, supporting non-discrimination rights for LGBTQ+ Americans, and supporting protection for sanctuary cities in the United States.

These DIB initiatives have helped us cultivate a diverse and inclusive workforce. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, of our global workforce approximately 44% 42% identify as Caucasian, 40% 36% identify as Asian, 7% 6% identify as Hispanic or Latinx, 5% identify as Black or African American, 2% 1% identify as Middle Eastern, 1% identify as Pacific Islander, and 1% identify as Native American, Alaskan, Indigenous. Additionally, of our global workforce, as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, approximately 45% 46% of our employees identify as female, 54% 53% identify as male, and 1% identify as TGNC, which includes the categories of agender, gender non-conforming, genderqueer, transgender, and non-binary.

## Table of Contents

Additional information regarding our commitment to diversity and inclusion can be found on our website at <https://asana.com/diversity-and-inclusion>. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Compensation and Benefits

We believe that our future success largely depends upon our continued ability to attract and retain highly skilled employees. We provide our employees with competitive cash compensation, opportunities for equity ownership at all levels of the organization, development programs that enable continued learning and growth (including access to 1:1 professional coaching for every employee) and a robust employment package that promotes well-being across all aspects of their lives, including health care, retirement savings vehicles, and paid time off. Our compensation programs are designed to align employee interests with the long-term success of the company and to foster cross-business collaboration. As part of our promotion and retention efforts, we invest in ongoing leadership development through programs such as our Conscious Leadership training program, and encourage managers to utilize development offerings in our learning and development platform. In addition, we regularly conduct employee surveys to gauge employee engagement and identify areas of focus.

### Pay Equity

We run a regression-based analysis of our pay by gender identity globally (where we are legally allowed to collect this data) and our pay by race/ethnicity in North America to ensure our compensation practices are equitable. We run this analysis at least twice a year in partnership conjunction with our annual compensation review program conducted with the assistance of a third-party pay equity firm. We thoroughly investigate any inconsistencies identified in this analysis and have a dedicated budget maintained to remediate statistically significant, systematic pay gaps that may be discovered in the course of these studies.

### Response to COVID-19 Pandemic

Since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have prioritized the safety, health, and wellbeing of all our employees globally. We have a cross-functional task force that meets bi-weekly to assess current conditions and ensure we continue to maintain a safe working environment for all. For example, we temporarily closed our headquarters and other physical offices when COVID-19 was at its respective peaks, ensured all of our employees and contractors were set up to work remotely, and implemented in-person meeting and business travel restrictions. After opening our headquarters and other physical offices to employees and shifting to an office-centric hybrid model, we provided personal protective equipment and COVID-19 test kits to all employees, required proof of full vaccination or proof of negative COVID-19 test result to work in the office (for those locations where we are legally able to do so), and have set parameters to make in-office collaboration voluntary in times of increased community spread.

### Corporate Information

We were incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware in December 2008. Our principal executive offices are located at 633 Folsom Street, Suite 100, San Francisco, CA 94107. Our telephone number is (415) 525-3888. Our website address is <https://asana.com>. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Asana design logo, “Asana,” “Work Graph,” and our other registered or common law trademarks, service marks or trade names appearing in this Annual

Report on Form 10-K are the property of Asana, Inc. Other trade names, trademarks, and service marks used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners.

## Available Information

We file annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to reports filed or furnished pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information that we file with the SEC electronically. Copies of our reports on Form 10-K, Forms 10-Q, Forms 8-K, and amendments to those reports may also be obtained, free of charge, electronically through our investor relations

### [Table of Contents](#)

website located at [investors.asana.com](http://investors.asana.com) as soon as reasonably **practical practicable** after we file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC.

We announce material information to the public using SEC filings, press releases, public conference calls, and on the investor relations page of our website at <https://investors.asana.com>. We use these channels, as well as social media, including our **Twitter X (formerly Twitter)** account (@asana), **our blog (blog.asana.com)**, our LinkedIn page ([www.linkedin.com/company/asana](http://www.linkedin.com/company/asana)), our Instagram account (@asana), our **TikTok account (@asana)**, and our Facebook page ([www.facebook.com/asana/](http://www.facebook.com/asana/)), and **Threads profiles (@asana and @moskov)**, to communicate with investors and the public about our company, our products and services and other matters. Therefore, we encourage investors, the media and others interested in our company to review the information we make public in these locations, as such information could be deemed to be material information. Information on or that can be accessed through our websites or these social media channels is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and the inclusion of our website addresses and social media channels are inactive textual references only.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

*Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes before deciding whether to invest in our Class A common stock. The occurrence of any of the events or developments described below could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects. In such an event, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe are not material may also impair our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects.*

### Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

**We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods, and our recent growth rates may not be indicative of our future growth.**

We have experienced rapid growth in recent **periods. In future periods and we expect our may not be able to achieve similar** revenue growth **rate to decline. rates in the future.** Further, as we **continue to** operate in a new and rapidly changing category of work management software, widespread acceptance and use of our platform is critical to our future growth and success. We believe our revenue growth depends on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, our ability to:

- attract new individuals, teams, and organizations as customers;
- grow or maintain our dollar-based net retention rate, expand usage within organizations, and sell subscriptions;
- price **and package** our subscription plans effectively;
- convert individuals, teams, and organizations on our free and trial versions into paying customers;
- achieve widespread acceptance and use of our platform, including in markets outside of the United States;
- strategically expand our **direct** sales force and leverage our existing sales capacity;
- expand the features and capabilities of our **platform; platform, including the successful deployment of AI features in our product;**
- provide excellent customer experience and customer support;
- maintain the security, **privacy,** and reliability of our **platform; platform or systems that process confidential data;**
- successfully compete against established companies and new market entrants, as well as existing software tools; and

### [Table of Contents](#)

- increase awareness of our brand on a global basis.

If we are unable to accomplish these tasks, our revenue growth would be harmed. We also expect our operating expenses to increase in future periods, and if our revenue growth does not increase to offset these anticipated increases in our operating expenses, our business, results of operations, and financial condition will be harmed, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability.

***We have a limited operating history at our current scale, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.***

We have been growing rapidly in recent periods and, as a result, have a relatively short history operating our business at its current scale. Furthermore, we operate in an industry that is characterized by rapid technological innovation, intense competition, changing customer needs, and frequent introductions of new products, technologies, and services. In particular, advancements in technology such as AI and machine learning are changing the way people work by automating tasks, enhancing communication, and improving decision-making processes, and businesses that are slow to adopt these new technologies may face a competitive disadvantage. We have encountered, and will continue to encounter, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in evolving industries. In addition, our future growth rate is subject to a number of uncertainties, such as general macroeconomic and market conditions, including those caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, rising interest rates, inflation, actual or anticipated banking bank failures, instability in financial markets, and economic downturns or recessions in the regions in which we do business. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties, which we use to plan our business, are incorrect or change in reaction to changes in the market, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations, and our business, results of operations, and financial condition would suffer.

***We have a history of losses, and we may not be able to achieve profitability or, if achieved, sustain profitability.***

We have incurred net losses in each fiscal year since our founding. We generated net losses of \$407.8 million \$257.0 million and \$288.3 million \$407.8 million for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023, respectively. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of \$1,237.6 million \$1,494.6 million. We do not expect to be profitable in the near future, and we cannot assure you that we will achieve profitability in the future or that, if we do become profitable, we will sustain profitability. These losses reflect, among other things, the significant investments we made to develop and commercialize our platform, serve our existing customers, and broaden our customer base.

We expect to continue to make future investments and expenditures related to the growth of our business, including:

- strategic investment in our sales and marketing activities;
- continued investments in research and development to introduce new features and enhancements to our platform; platform, including integration of AI in our product;
- hiring employees necessary to support our goals;
- investments in infrastructure;
- leveraging our operations across our multiple geographies; and
- costs associated with our general and administrative organization.

As a result of these investments and expenditures, we may experience losses in future periods that may increase significantly. Therefore, our losses in future periods may be significantly greater than the losses we would incur if we developed our business more slowly. In addition, we may find that these efforts are more expensive than we currently anticipate or that they may not result in increases in our revenues. We cannot be certain that we will be able to achieve, sustain, or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Any failure by us to achieve and sustain profitability would cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

[Table of Contents](#)

***We believe our long-term value as a company will be greater if we focus on growth, which may negatively impact our profitability in the near and medium term.***

A significant part of our business strategy and culture is to focus on long-term growth and customer success over short-term financial results. For example, in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, we increased our operating expenses to \$898.5 million as compared to \$604.7 million in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022. In the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, our net loss increased to \$407.8 million from \$288.3 million in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022. As a result, in the near and medium term, we may continue to operate at a loss, or our near- and medium-term profitability may be lower than it would be if our strategy were to maximize near- and medium-term profitability. We expect to continue making expenditures on sales and marketing efforts, and expenditures to grow our platform and develop new features, integrations, capabilities, and enhancements to our platform. Such expenditures may not result in improved business results or profitability over the long term. If we are ultimately unable to achieve or improve profitability at the level or during the time frame anticipated by securities or industry analysts and our stockholders, the trading price of our Class A common stock may decline.

***Our quarterly results may fluctuate significantly and may not meet our expectations or those of investors or securities analysts.***



Our quarterly results of operations, including the levels of our revenues, deferred revenue, working capital, and cash flows, may vary significantly in the future, such that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful. Our quarterly financial results may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control and may be difficult to predict, including, but not limited to:

- the level of demand for our platform;
  - our ability to grow or maintain our dollar-based net retention rate, expand usage within organizations, and sell subscriptions;
  - the timing and success of new features, integrations, capabilities, and enhancements by us to our platform, or by our competitors to their products, **including the development and deployment of AI driven features**, or any other changes in the competitive landscape of our market;
  - our ability to achieve widespread acceptance and use of our platform;
  - errors in our forecasting of the demand for our platform, which would lead to lower revenues, increased costs, or both;
  - the amount and timing of operating expenses and capital expenditures, as well as entry into operating leases, that we may incur to maintain and expand our business and operations and to remain competitive;
  - the timing of expenses and recognition of revenues;
  - security breaches, technical difficulties, or interruptions to our platform;
  - pricing pressure as a result of competition or otherwise;
  - adverse litigation judgments, other dispute-related settlement payments, or other litigation-related costs;
  - the number of new employees hired;
  - the timing of the grant or vesting of equity awards to employees, directors, or consultants;
- 
- seasonal buying patterns for software spending;
  - declines in the values of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar;
  - rising global interest rates, which may affect our customers' spending patterns and our return on investments;

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- impact of inflation on our costs and on customer spending;
- changes in, and continuing uncertainty in relation to, the legislative or regulatory environment;
- legal and regulatory compliance costs in new and existing markets;
- costs and timing of expenses related to the potential acquisition of businesses, talent, technologies, or intellectual property, including potentially significant amortization costs and possible write-downs;
- health epidemics, such as **the COVID-19 pandemic**, influenza, and other highly communicable diseases or viruses; and
- general economic conditions in either domestic or international markets, including geopolitical uncertainty and instability and their effects on software spending.

Any one or more of the factors above may result in significant fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations, which may negatively impact the trading price of our Class A common stock. You should not rely on our past results as an indicator of our future performance.

The variability and unpredictability of our quarterly results of operations or other operating metrics could result in our failure to meet our expectations or those of investors or analysts with respect to revenues or other metrics for a particular period. If we fail to meet or exceed such expectations for these or any other reasons, the trading price of our Class A common stock would fall, and we would face costly litigation, including securities class action lawsuits.

***Our recent restructuring, announced on November 15, 2022, may not result in anticipated savings or operational efficiencies, could result in total costs and expenses that are greater than expected, and could disrupt our business.***

***On November 15, 2022, we authorized a plan to reduce our global headcount by approximately 9%. This plan was adopted as part of a restructuring intended to improve operational efficiencies and operating costs and better align our workforce with current business needs, top strategic priorities, and key growth opportunities. We may incur***

additional expenses not currently contemplated due to events associated with the reduction in force—for example, the reduction in force may have a future impact on other areas of our liabilities and obligations, which could result in losses in future periods. We may not realize, in full or in part, the anticipated benefits and savings from this restructuring due to unforeseen difficulties, delays or unexpected costs. If we are unable to realize the expected operational efficiencies and cost savings from the restructuring, our operating results and financial condition would be adversely affected. In addition, we may need to undertake additional workforce reductions or restructuring activities in the future.

Furthermore, our restructuring may be disruptive to our operations. For example, our workforce reduction could yield unanticipated consequences, such as attrition beyond planned staff reductions, increased difficulties in our day-to-day operations and reduced employee morale. If employees who were not affected by the reduction in force seek alternative employment, this could result in unplanned additional expense to ensure adequate resourcing or harm our productivity. Our workforce reduction could also harm our ability to attract and retain qualified management, sales and marketing personnel who are critical to our business. Any failure to attract or retain qualified personnel could adversely affect our business.

***We may not be able to effectively manage our growth.***

We have experienced rapid growth and increased demand for our platform. The growth and expansion of our business and platform may place a significant strain on our management, operational, and financial resources. We are required to manage multiple relationships with various strategic partners, customers, and other third parties. In the event of further growth of our operations or in the number of our third-party relationships, our systems, procedures, or internal controls may not be adequate to support our operations, and our management may not be able to manage such growth effectively. To effectively manage our growth, we must continue to implement and improve our operational, financial, and management information systems and expand, train, and manage our employee base.

## [Table of Contents](#)

***The COVID-19 pandemic has affected how we, our partners, and our customers operate and has adversely affected the global economy, and the duration and extent to which this will affect our business, future results of operations, and financial condition remains uncertain.***

The COVID-19 pandemic and efforts to control its spread and severity have significantly curtailed the movement of people, goods, and services worldwide. In March 2020, we closed our offices and implemented other precautionary measures that represented a significant disruption to how we operate our business. The operations of our partners, vendors, and customers have likewise been disrupted. While we have re-opened our physical offices and shifted to an office-centric hybrid work model, in-office collaboration is voluntary in times of increased community spread, and could therefore be further disrupted should the severity of the pandemic worsen.

While the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic depends on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time, it has had an adverse effect on the global economy and the ultimate societal and economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic remains unknown. In particular, the conditions caused by this pandemic may affect the rate of global IT spending, which could adversely affect demand for our platform. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused us to experience, in some cases, longer sales cycles and has limited the ability of our direct sales force to travel to customers and potential customers.

While we have developed and continue to develop plans to help mitigate the negative impact of COVID-19 on our business and operations, these efforts may not be effective, and any protracted economic downturn will likely limit the effectiveness of our efforts. Accordingly, it is not possible for us to predict the duration and extent to which this will affect our business, future results of operations, and financial condition at this time.

***If we are unable to attract new customers, convert individuals, teams, and organizations using our free and trial versions into paying customers, and expand usage within organizations or develop new features, integrations, capabilities, and enhancements that achieve market acceptance, our revenue growth would be harmed.***

To increase our revenues and achieve profitability, we must increase our customer base through various methods, including but not limited to, adding new customers, converting individuals, teams, and organizations using our free and trial versions into paying customers, and expanding usage within organizations. We encourage customers on our free and trial versions to upgrade to paid **subscriptions plans and customers of our Premium plan to upgrade to our Business or Enterprise subscription plans**. Additionally, we seek to expand within organizations by adding new customers, having organizations upgrade to our **Business Advanced, Enterprise or Enterprise Enterprise+** plans, or expanding their use of our platform into other departments within an organization. While we have experienced significant growth in the number of customers, we do not know whether we will continue to achieve similar customer growth rates in the future. Numerous factors may impede our ability to add new customers, convert individuals, teams, and organizations using our free and trial versions into paying customers, expand usage within organizations, and sell subscriptions to our platform, including but not limited to, our failure to attract and effectively train new sales and marketing personnel, failure to retain and motivate our current sales and marketing personnel, failure to develop or expand relationships with partners, failure to compete effectively against alternative products or services, failure to successfully deploy new features and integrations, failure to provide a quality customer experience and customer support, or failure to ensure the effectiveness of our marketing programs. Additionally, as we focus on increasing our sales to larger organizations, we will be required to deploy sophisticated and costly sales efforts, which may result in **longer sales cycles**. **Sales efforts targeted at larger customers typically involve greater costs**, longer sales cycles, greater competition, and less predictability in completing some of our sales. In the large enterprise market, the customer's decision to use our platform can sometimes be an enterprise-wide decision, in which case, we will likely be required to provide greater levels of customer education to familiarize potential customers with the use and benefits of our platform, as well as training and support. In addition, larger enterprise organizations may demand more customization, integration and support services, and features. As a result of these factors, these sales opportunities may require us to devote greater sales, research and development, and customer support resources to these customers, resulting in increased costs, lengthened sales cycles, and diversion of our own sales and professional services resources to a smaller number of larger customers. **Limitations on travel and in-person meetings have interrupted and could continue to interrupt our sales activity, and though we have largely returned to normal operations in the second half of fiscal 2023, we cannot fully predict whether, for how long, or the extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic and related precautionary measures may impact our sales activity.** If our efforts to sell to

## [Table of Contents](#)

organizations of all sizes are not successful or do not generate additional revenues, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would suffer.

In addition, we believe that many of our new customers originate from word-of-mouth and other non-paid referrals from existing customers, so we must ensure that our existing customers remain loyal to our platform in order to continue receiving those referrals. Our ability to attract new customers and increase revenues from existing paying customers depends in large part on our ability to continually enhance and improve our platform and the features, integrations, and capabilities we offer, and to introduce compelling new features, integrations, and capabilities that reflect the changing nature of our market in order to maintain and improve the quality and value of our platform. Accordingly, we must continue to invest in research and development and in our ongoing efforts to improve and enhance our platform. The success of any enhancement to our platform depends on several factors, including timely completion and delivery, competitive pricing and packaging, adequate quality testing, integration with new and existing technologies, including AI, and overall market acceptance. Any new features, integrations, and capabilities that we develop may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner, may contain errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs, or may not achieve the market acceptance necessary to generate significant revenues. We may have limited insight into the privacy, data protection, or security practices of third-party data suppliers for our AI algorithms.

Moreover, our business is subscription based, and customers are not obligated to and may not renew their subscriptions after their existing subscriptions expire, and we cannot ensure that customers will renew subscriptions with a similar contract period, with the same or greater number of users, or for the same level of subscription plan or upgrade to Business and Enterprise plans, their subscription plan. Customers may or may not renew their subscription plans as a result of a number of factors, including their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with our platform, our pricing or pricing structure, the pricing or capabilities of the products and services offered by our competitors, the effects of general economic conditions including a downturn or recession, rising inflation and rising interest rates, or customers' budgetary constraints. If customers do not renew their subscriptions, renew on less favorable terms, or fail to add more individuals, teams, and organizations, or if we fail to upgrade individuals, teams, and organizations from our free or trial plans to our paid subscription plans, or expand the adoption of our platform within organizations, our revenues may decline or grow less quickly than anticipated, which would harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition. The current macroeconomic environment, including rising interest rates, instability in financial markets, bank failures, and headwinds for technology customers, may impact the adoption of our platform generally and our success in engaging with new customers and expanding relationships with existing customers may be impacted by these conditions. If our customers are materially negatively impacted by these factors, such as being unable to access their existing cash to fulfill their payment obligation to us due to future bank failures, our business could be negatively impacted. As a result of these macroeconomic conditions, and any corresponding actions customers may take to manage costs, we have experienced and may continue to experience longer sales cycles, and we may continue to experience a reduction in renewal rates, as well as reduced customer spend and delayed payments that could materially impact our business, results of operations, and financial condition in future periods. While we believe our revenues are relatively predictable in the near-term as a result of our subscription-based business model, the effect of macroeconomic uncertainties may not be fully reflected in our operating results and overall financial performance until future periods. If we fail to predict customer demands, fail to sufficiently account for the impact of macroeconomic conditions on our sales projections, or fail to attract new customers and maintain and expand new and existing customer relationships, our revenues may grow more slowly than expected, may not grow at all, or may decline, and our business may be harmed.

**One of our marketing strategies is to offer free and trial subscription plans, and we may not be able to continue to realize the benefits of this strategy.**

We offer free and trial subscription plans to promote brand awareness and organic adoption of our platform. Historically, only a small percentage of individuals, teams, and organizations using our free and trial subscription plans has converted into one of our paid subscription plans. Our marketing strategy depends in part on individuals, teams, and organizations who use our free and trial versions of our platform convincing others within their organizations to use Asana and to become paying customers. To the extent that increasing numbers of these individuals, teams, and organizations do not become, or lead others to become, paying customers, we will not realize the intended benefits of this marketing strategy, we will continue to pay the costs associated with hosting such free and trial versions, our ability to grow our business will be harmed, and our business, results of operations, and financial condition will suffer.

## [Table of Contents](#)

**We derive, and expect to continue to derive, substantially all of our revenues from a single solution.**

We derive, and expect to continue to derive, substantially all of our revenues from a single solution. As such, the continued growth in market demand for and market acceptance, including international market acceptance, of our platform is critical to our continued success. Demand for our platform is affected by a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, such as the rate of market adoption of work management solutions; the timing of development and release of competing new products; the development and acceptance of new features, integrations, and capabilities for our platform; platform, including features, integrations, or capabilities that utilize AI; price, product, and service changes by us or our competitors; technological changes and developments within the markets we serve; growth, contraction, and rapid evolution of our market; and general economic conditions and trends including a downturn or recession, rising inflation, and rising interest rates. If we are unable to continue to meet the demands of individuals, teams, and organizations or trends in preferences for work management solutions or to achieve more widespread market acceptance of our platform, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be harmed. Changes in preferences of our current or potential customers may have a disproportionately greater impact on us than if we offered multiple products. In addition, some current and potential customers, particularly larger organizations, may develop or acquire their own tools or continue to rely on traditional tools and software for their work management solutions, which would reduce or eliminate their demand for our platform. If demand for our platform declines for any of these or other reasons, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected.

**If the market for work management solutions develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our business would be adversely affected.**

It is uncertain whether work management solutions will achieve and sustain high levels of customer demand and market acceptance given the relatively early stage of development of this market. Our success will depend to a substantial extent on the widespread adoption of work management solutions generally. Individuals teams, and

organizations may be reluctant or unwilling to migrate to work management solutions from spreadsheets, email, messaging, and legacy project management tools. It is difficult to predict adoption rates and demand for our platform, the future growth rate and size of the market for work management solutions, or the entry of competitive offerings. The expansion of the work management solutions market depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance, and perceived value associated with work management solutions. If work management solutions do not achieve widespread adoption, or there is a reduction in demand for work management solutions caused by a lack of customer acceptance, technological challenges including the successful integration of AI in our product, weakening economic conditions, security privacy, data protection, or privacy security concerns, competing technologies and products, decreases in corporate spending, or otherwise, it could result in decreased revenues, and our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected.

***We operate in a highly competitive industry, and competition presents an ongoing threat to the success of our business. Our ability to compete and ensure our success requires developments in our technology, including the successful deployment of artificial intelligence in our product.***

The market for work management solutions is increasingly competitive, fragmented, and subject to rapidly changing technology, shifting user and customer needs, new market entrants, and frequent introductions of new products and services. We compete with companies that range in size from large and diversified with significant spending resources to smaller companies. Our competition addresses the project portfolio management, work management, goal management, and work workflow management categories, including, but not limited to, solutions relating to email, messaging, around collaboration, communication, and spreadsheets, coordination. Our competitors generally fall into the following groups: companies specifically offering work management solutions, companies offering productivity suites, and companies specializing in vertical solutions that address a portion of our market.

We believe that our ability to compete depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control, including the following:

- rapid developments in our technology, including the successful deployment of AI in our product;
- adaptability of our platform to a broad range of use cases;
- continued market acceptance of our platform and the timing and market acceptance of new features and enhancements to our platform or the offerings of our competitors;
- ease of use, performance, price, security, and reliability of solutions developed either by us or our competitors;

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- our brand strength;
- selling and marketing efforts, including our ability to grow our market share domestically and internationally;
- the size and diversity of our customer base;
- customer support efforts; and
- our ability to continue to create easy to use integrations for, and robust, effective partnerships with, other larger enterprise software solutions and tools.

Many of our current and potential competitors may have longer operating histories, greater brand name recognition, stronger and more extensive partner relationships, significantly greater financial, technical, marketing, and other resources, lower labor and development costs, and larger customer bases than we do. These competitors may engage in more extensive research and development efforts, incorporate AI or machine learning to more significantly improve their product offerings, undertake more far-reaching marketing campaigns, and adopt more aggressive pricing policies that will allow them to build larger customer bases than we have. In addition, some of our potential customers may elect to develop their own internal applications for their work management needs. Our competitors may also offer their products and services at a lower price, may offer price concessions, delayed payment terms, financing terms, or other terms and conditions that are more enticing to potential customers.

The work management solutions market is rapidly evolving and highly competitive, with relatively low barriers to entry, and in the future there will likely be an increasing number of similar solutions offered by additional competitors. Large companies we do not currently consider to be competitors may enter the market, through acquisitions or through innovation and expansion of their existing solutions, to compete with us either directly or indirectly. Further, our potential and existing competitors may make acquisitions or enter into strategic relationships and rapidly acquire significant market share due to a larger customer base, superior product offering, more effective sales and marketing operations, or greater financial, technical, and other resources.

Any one of these competitive pressures in our market, or our failure to compete effectively, may result in price reductions; fewer customers; reduced revenues, gross profit, and gross margin; increased net losses; and loss of market share. Any failure to meet and address these factors would harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***Failure to effectively develop and leverage our direct sales capabilities would harm our ability to expand usage of our platform within our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our platform.***

Our ability to expand usage of our platform within our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance among businesses will depend to a significant extent on our ability to expand our sales operations successfully, particularly our direct sales efforts targeted at broadening use of our platform across departments and entire organizations. We plan to leverage our direct sales force, both domestically and internationally, to expand use of our platform within our customer base, and reach larger teams and organizations. We may additionally make strategic investments in expanding our sales capabilities in the future. We have invested and continue to invest financial and other resources to train and develop our direct sales force in order to complement our product-led go-to-market approach. Our business, results of operations, and financial condition will be harmed if our efforts do not generate a corresponding increase in revenues. We may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from our direct sales force if we are unable to leverage and develop talented direct sales personnel, if direct sales personnel are unable to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time, or if we are unable to retain our existing direct sales personnel. We believe that there is significant competition for sales personnel with the skills and technical knowledge that we require, and that developing and growing the skills of

these personnel takes significant time and resources. Our ability to achieve revenue growth will depend, in large part, on our success in attracting, training, and retaining sufficient numbers of capable sales personnel to support our growth.

## [Table of Contents](#)

***If our information technology systems, or data, or those of third parties upon which we rely, or our data are or were compromised or operate in an unintended way, we could experience adverse consequences, resulting from such compromise, including but not limited to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; and other adverse consequences.***

Operating our business and platform involves the collection, processing, storage, and transmission of sensitive, regulated, proprietary and confidential information, including our personal information and business information and those of our customers. As a result, we and the third parties upon which we rely face a variety of evolving threats, including but not limited to ransomware attacks, which could cause security incidents. Security incidents can compromise the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of this information or our systems. Such incidents could include, but are not limited to, cyber attacks, cyber-attacks, software bugs and vulnerabilities, malicious internet-based activity, online and offline fraud, server malfunctions, software or hardware failures, malicious code, malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusion), viruses, social engineering (including phishing) through deep fakes, which may become increasingly more difficult to identify, and phishing attacks), ransomware, supply chain attacks and vulnerabilities through our third-party partners, denial-of-service attacks, credential stuffing, credential harvesting, loss of data or other information technology assets, adware, telecommunications failures, earthquakes, fires, fire, floods, attacks enhanced or facilitated by AI, and other similar threats, efforts by individuals or groups of hackers and sophisticated organizations, including state-sponsored organizations, threat actors, "hacktivists," organized criminal threat actors, errors or malfeasance of our personnel, misconfiguration, and security vulnerabilities in the software or systems on which we rely.

Ransomware attacks, including those perpetrated by organized criminal threat actors, nation-states, and nation-state-supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and severe and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations and our ability to provide our products or services, loss of confidential, proprietary, and sensitive data information and income, reputational harm, and diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting such payments. Some actors now engage and are expected to continue to engage in cyber-attacks, including without limitation nation-state actors for geopolitical reasons and in conjunction with military conflicts and defense activities. During times of war and other major conflicts, we and the third parties upon which we rely may be vulnerable to a heightened risk of these attacks, including retaliatory cyber-attacks, that could materially disrupt our systems and operations, supply chain, and ability to produce, sell and distribute our services. Threats such as these are constantly evolving and therefore grow increasingly sophisticated and complex, which in turn increases the difficulty of detecting and successfully defending against them.

We may expend significant resources or modify our business activities to try to protect against security incidents. Additionally, certain privacy, data protection, and security obligations may require us to implement and maintain specific security measures or industry-standard or reasonable security measures to protect our information technology systems and confidential, proprietary, and sensitive information.

While we have implemented security measures designed to protect against or remediate for a security incident, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective. We take steps designed to detect, mitigate, and remediate vulnerabilities in our information systems. We may not, however, be able to detect and remediate all vulnerabilities including on a timely basis. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities. Vulnerabilities could be exploited and result in a security incident. Additionally, we rely on or partner with third-party vendors and systems that have made representations as to their security measures but there can be no assurance that they will maintain their own security measures appropriately. Breaches of our security measures or those of our third-party service providers, including supply chain attacks or other threats to our business operations, could result in unauthorized access to our sites, networks, systems, and accounts; unauthorized access to, and misappropriation of, individuals' personal information or other sensitive, confidential or proprietary information of ourselves, our customers, or other third parties; viruses, worms, spyware, or other malware being served from our platform, mobile application, networks, or systems; deletion or modification of content or the display of unauthorized content on our platform; interruption, disruption, or malfunction of operations; operations or our ability to provide our services; costs relating to breach remediation, deployment of additional personnel and protection technologies, and response to governmental investigations and media inquiries and coverage; engagement of third-party experts and consultants; or litigation, regulatory action, and other potential liabilities.

If any of these breaches of security should occur, we cannot guarantee that recovery protocols and backup systems will be sufficient to prevent data loss. Additionally, if any of these breaches occur, our reputation and brand could be damaged, our business may suffer, we could be required to expend significant capital and other resources to alleviate problems caused by such breaches, and we could be exposed to risk of loss, litigation or regulatory action, and other potential liabilities, such as investigations, fines, penalties, audits, inspections, injunctions, additional oversight, or restrictions or bans on processing personal information. Actual or anticipated security breaches or attacks may cause us to incur increasing costs, including costs to deploy additional personnel and protection technologies, train employees, and engage third-party experts and consultants.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Remote work has become more common and has increased risks to our information technology systems and data, as more of our employees utilize network connections, computers, and devices outside our premises or network, including working **at from** home, while in transit and in public locations. Additionally, future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Furthermore, we may discover security issues that were not found during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and security program.

Any compromise or breach of our security measures, or those of our third-party service providers, could also violate applicable privacy, data protection, **data** security, and other laws, and cause significant legal and financial exposure, adverse publicity, and a loss of confidence in our security measures, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Applicable privacy, **data protection**, and **information** security obligations may also require us to notify relevant stakeholders, such as governmental authorities, partners, **customers, investors**, and affected individuals, of security breaches or incidents. Such notifications may involve inconsistent requirements and are costly, and the notifications or the failure to comply with such requirements could lead to adverse consequences.

If we (or a third party upon whom we rely) experience a security incident or are perceived to have experienced a security incident, we may experience adverse consequences, such as government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections); additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; restrictions on processing confidential, proprietary, and sensitive data (including personal **data**) **information**; litigation (including class claims); indemnification obligations; negative publicity; reputational harm; monetary fund diversions; **diversion of management attention**; interruptions in our operations (including availability of data); financial loss; and other similar harms. Security incidents and attendant consequences may cause customers to stop using our services, deter new customers from using our services, and negatively impact our ability to grow and operate our business.

Additionally, our contracts may not contain limitations of liability, and even when they do, there can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts are sufficient to protect us from liabilities, claims, or damages if we fail to comply with applicable obligations related to privacy, data protection, or **data** security. We also cannot be sure that our insurance coverage will be adequate or sufficient to protect us from or to mitigate liabilities arising out of our privacy, **data protection**, and security practices, that such coverage will continue to be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or that such coverage will pay future claims.

In addition to experiencing a security incident, third parties may gather, collect, or infer sensitive information about us from public sources, data brokers, or other means that reveals competitively sensitive details about our organization and could be used to undermine our competitive advantage or market position. **Additionally, our sensitive, proprietary, or confidential information could be leaked, disclosed, or revealed as a result of or in connection with our employees' or vendors' use of generative AI technologies.**

Furthermore, any sensitive information (including regulated, proprietary and confidential information, including personal information and business information) that we input into a third-party generative artificial intelligence platform could be leaked or disclosed to others, including if sensitive information is used to train the third parties' artificial intelligence model. Additionally, where an artificial intelligence model ingests personal information and makes connections using such information, those technologies may reveal other personal or sensitive information generated by the model.

***Our use of AI and machine learning technologies in our product and operations gives rise to legal, business, and operational risks. Legal, regulatory, social and ethical issues relating to the use of AI and machine learning technologies in our product and business may result in reputational harm and liability.***

Our platform integrates generative AI and machine learning technology into certain features that we offer to our customers. The rapid evolution of AI and machine learning technologies require dedicated resources to develop, test, and maintain our product offerings and to help responsibly integrate such technologies into certain features to minimize unintended or harmful impacts to our customers. Uncertainty around new and emerging AI and machine learning technologies may require additional investment in the development of proprietary datasets, machine learning models, and systems to test for accuracy, bias, and other variables, which are often complex, may be costly, and could impact our profit margin as we expand the use of AI and machine learning technologies in our products. There are significant risks involved in developing, maintaining, and deploying these technologies internally and/or to customers and there can be no assurance that such technologies will enhance our products or benefit our customers or business.

Our ability to continue to develop or use such technologies may be dependent on our access to technology offered by vendors and specific third-party software and infrastructure providers, such as processing hardware or third-party AI models, and we cannot control the quality, availability, or cost of such vendor offerings or third-party software and infrastructure offerings. We face competition from other companies in our industry who use similar machine learning technologies. Failure to offer or deploy new AI or machine learning technologies as quickly or effectively as our competitors could adversely affect our business.

In addition, market acceptance and consumer perceptions of AI and machine learning technologies are currently fast-evolving and therefore remain uncertain. For example, AI technologies, including generative AI, may create content or information that appears correct but is factually inaccurate or flawed. The use of AI technologies also presents emerging ethical and social issues. If we enable or offer solutions that draw scrutiny or controversy due to their perceived or actual negative impact on our customers, we may experience brand or reputational harm, competitive disadvantages, consumer complaints, legal liability, and other adverse consequences, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***If we fail to manage our technical operations infrastructure, or experience service outages, interruptions, or delays in the deployment of our platform, our results of operations may be harmed.***

We **have experienced, and may in the future** experience, system slowdowns and **interruptions from time to time, interruptions**. In addition, continued growth in our customer base could place additional demands on our platform and could cause or exacerbate slowdowns or interrupt the availability of our platform. If there is a substantial increase in the volume of usage on our platform, we will be required to further expand and upgrade our technology and infrastructure. There can be no assurance that we will be able to accurately project the rate or timing of increases, if any, in the use of our platform or expand and upgrade our systems and infrastructure to accommodate such increases on a timely basis. In such cases, if our users are not able to access our platform or encounter slowdowns when doing so, we may lose customers or partners. In order to remain competitive, we must continue to enhance and improve the responsiveness, functionality, and features of our platform. Our disaster recovery plan may not be sufficient to address all aspects or any unanticipated consequence or incidents, and our insurance may not be sufficient to compensate us for the losses that could occur.



Moreover, Amazon Web Services ("AWS") provides the cloud computing infrastructure that we use to host our platform, mobile application, and many of the internal tools we use to operate our business. We have a long-term commitment with AWS, and our platform, mobile application, and internal tools use computing, storage capabilities, bandwidth, and other services provided by AWS. Any significant disruption of, limitation of our access to, or other

#### [Table of Contents](#)

interference with our use of AWS would negatively impact our operations and could seriously harm our business. In addition, any transition of the cloud services currently provided by AWS to another cloud services provider would require significant time and expense and could disrupt or degrade delivery of our platform. Our business relies on the availability of our platform for our users and customers, and we may lose users or customers if they are not able to access our platform or encounter difficulties in doing so. The level of service provided by AWS could affect the availability or speed of our platform, which may also impact the usage of, and our customers' satisfaction with, our platform and could seriously harm our business and reputation. If AWS increases pricing terms, terminates or seeks to terminate our contractual relationship, establishes more favorable relationships with our competitors, or changes or interprets its terms of service or policies in a manner that is unfavorable with respect to us, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be harmed.

In addition, we rely on hardware and infrastructure purchased or leased from third parties and software licensed from third parties to operate critical business functions. Our business would be disrupted if any of this third-party hardware, software, and infrastructure becomes unavailable on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Furthermore, delays or complications with respect to the transition of critical business functions from one third-party product to another, or any errors or defects in third-party hardware, software, or infrastructure could result in errors or a failure of our platform, which could harm our business and results of operations.

#### ***Real or perceived errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs in our platform would harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.***

The software technology underlying and integrating with our platform is inherently complex and may contain material defects or errors. Errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs have in the past, and may in the future, occur in our platform and mobile application, especially when updates are deployed or new features, integrations, or capabilities are rolled out. Any such errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs may not be found until after new features, integrations, or capabilities have been released. Furthermore, we will need to ensure that our platform can scale to meet the evolving needs of customers, particularly as we increase our focus on larger teams and organizations. Real or perceived errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs in our platform and mobile application could result in an interruption in the availability of our platform, negative publicity, unfavorable user experience, loss or leaking of personal **data information** and data of organizations, loss of or delay in market acceptance of our platform, loss of competitive position, regulatory fines, or claims by organizations for losses sustained by them, all of which would harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

#### ***If we are unable to ensure that our platform interoperates with a variety of software applications that are developed by others, including our integration partners, we may become less competitive and our results of operations may be harmed.***

Our platform must integrate with a variety of hardware and software platforms, and we need to continuously modify and enhance our platform to adapt to changes in hardware, software, and browser technologies. In particular, we have developed our platform to be able to easily integrate with third-party applications, including the applications of software providers that compete with us as well as our partners, through the interaction of application programming interfaces ("APIs"). In general, we rely on the providers of such software systems to allow us access to their APIs to enable these integrations. We are typically subject to standard terms and conditions of such providers, which govern the distribution, operation, and fees of such software systems, and which are subject to change by such providers from time to time. Our business will be harmed if any provider of such software systems:

- discontinues or limits our access to its software or APIs;
- modifies its terms of service or other policies, including fees charged to, or other restrictions on us, or other application developers;
- changes how information is accessed by us or our customers;
- establishes more favorable relationships with one or more of our competitors; or
- develops or otherwise favors its own competitive offerings over our platform.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Third-party services and products are constantly evolving, and we may not be able to modify our platform to assure its compatibility with that of other third parties. In addition, some of our competitors may be able to disrupt the operations or compatibility of our platform with their products or services, or exert strong business influence on our ability to, and terms on which we operate our platform. Should any of our competitors modify their products or standards in a manner that degrades the functionality of our platform or gives preferential treatment to competitive products or services, whether to enhance their competitive position or for any other reason, the interoperability of our platform with these



products could decrease and our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be harmed. If we are not permitted or able to integrate with these and other third-party applications in the future, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be harmed.

Further, our platform includes both a mobile and a desktop application to enable individuals, teams, and organizations to access our platform on multiple device types. If either our mobile or desktop application does not perform well, our business will suffer. In addition, our platform interoperates with servers, mobile devices, and software applications predominantly through the use of protocols, many of which are created and maintained by third parties. We, therefore, depend on the interoperability of our platform with such third-party services, mobile devices, and mobile operating systems, as well as cloud-enabled hardware, software, networking, browsers, database technologies, and protocols that we do not control. The loss of interoperability, whether due to actions of third parties or otherwise, and any changes in technologies that degrade the functionality of our platform or give preferential treatment to competitive services could adversely affect adoption and usage of our platform. Also, we may not be successful in developing or maintaining relationships with key participants in the mobile industry or in ensuring that Asana operates effectively with a range of operating systems, networks, devices, browsers, protocols, and standards. If we are unable to effectively anticipate and manage these risks, or if it is difficult for customers to access and use our platform, our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be harmed.

***The loss of one or more of our key personnel, in particular our co-founder, President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chair, Dustin Moskovitz, would harm our business.***

Our success depends largely upon the continued services and performance of our senior management and other key personnel. From time to time, there may be changes in our senior management team resulting from the hiring or departure of executives and key employees, which could disrupt our business. Our senior management and key employees are employed on an at-will basis. We currently do not have “key person” insurance on any of our employees. The loss of key personnel, including our co-founder, President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chair,

Dustin Moskovitz, and other key members of management, as well as our product development, engineering, sales, and marketing personnel, would disrupt our operations and have an adverse effect on our ability to grow our business. Changes in our senior management team may also cause disruptions in, and harm to, our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***We must continue to attract and retain highly qualified personnel in very competitive markets to continue to execute on our business strategy and growth plans.***

To execute our business model, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for executive officers, software engineers, sales personnel, and other key personnel in our industry and in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters is located, and in other locations where we maintain offices, is intense. As we become a more mature company, we may find our recruiting efforts more challenging. The incentives to attract, retain, and motivate employees provided by our equity awards, or by other compensation arrangements, may not be as effective as in the past. Additionally, increased inflation rates can adversely affect us by increasing our costs, including labor and employee benefit costs. Employee salaries and benefits expenses have increased as a result of economic growth and increased demand for business services among other wage-inflationary pressures and we cannot assure you that they will not continue to rise. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have. Our recruiting efforts may also be limited by laws and regulations, such as restrictive immigration laws, and restrictions on travel imposed by certain governments, as well as delays in processing or a lack of availability of visas. In addition, our **reduction in force in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023, past and any future reductions in force or other restructuring intended to improve operational efficiencies and operating costs, efforts** may adversely affect our ability to attract and retain employees. If we do not succeed in attracting

#### [Table of Contents](#)

excellent personnel or retaining or motivating existing personnel, we may be unable to innovate quickly enough to support our business model or grow effectively.

***Our culture has contributed to our success, and if we cannot maintain this culture as we grow, we could lose the employee engagement fostered by our culture, which could harm our business.***

We believe that a critical component of our success has been our culture. We have invested substantial time and resources in building out our team with an emphasis on shared values and a commitment to diversity and inclusion. As we continue to grow and develop the infrastructure associated with being a public company, we will need to maintain our culture among a larger number of employees dispersed in various geographic regions. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively affect our future success, including our ability to retain and recruit personnel and to effectively focus on and pursue our mission to help humanity by enabling the world’s teams to work together effortlessly.

***Our business depends on a strong brand, and if we are not able to maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our base of customers may be impaired, and our business and results of operations will be harmed.***

We believe that the brand identity that we have developed has significantly contributed to the success of our business. We also believe that maintaining and enhancing the “Asana” brand is critical to expanding our customer base and establishing and maintaining relationships with partners. Successful promotion of our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts and on our ability to ensure that our platform remains high-quality, reliable, and useful at competitive prices, as well as with respect to our free and trial versions. Maintaining and enhancing our brand may require us to make substantial investments and these investments may not be successful. If we fail to promote and maintain the “Asana” brand, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected. We anticipate that, as our market becomes increasingly competitive, maintaining and enhancing our brand may become more difficult and expensive.

***If we fail to offer high-quality customer support, our business and reputation will suffer.***

While we have designed our platform to be easy to adopt and use, once individuals, teams, and organizations begin using Asana, they rely on our support services to resolve any related issues. High-quality user and customer education and customer experience have been key to the adoption of our platform and for the conversion of individuals, teams, and organizations on our free and trial versions into paying customers. The importance of high-quality customer experience will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers. For instance, if we do not help organizations on our platform quickly resolve issues and provide effective ongoing user experience at the individual, team, and organizational levels, our ability to convert organizations on our free and trial versions into paying customers will suffer, and our reputation with existing or potential customers will be harmed. Further, our sales are highly dependent on our business reputation and on positive recommendations from existing individuals, teams, and organizations on our platform. Any failure to maintain high-quality customer experience, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality customer experience, could harm our reputation, our ability to sell our platform to existing and prospective customers, and our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition, as we continue to grow our operations and reach a larger and increasingly global customer and user base, we need to be able to provide efficient customer support that meets the needs of organizations on our platform globally at scale. The number of organizations on our platform has grown significantly, which puts additional pressure on our support organization. We will need to hire additional support personnel to provide efficient product support globally at scale, and if we are unable to provide such support, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be harmed.

***We rely on third parties maintaining open marketplaces to distribute our mobile application. If such third parties interfere with the distribution of our platform, our business would be adversely affected.***

We rely on third parties maintaining open marketplaces, including the Apple App Store and Google Play, which make our mobile application available for download. We cannot assure you that the marketplaces through which we distribute our mobile application will maintain their current structures or that such marketplaces will not charge us

## [Table of Contents](#)

fees to list our application for download. We are also dependent on these third-party marketplaces to enable us and our users to timely update our mobile application, and to incorporate new features, integrations, and capabilities. We are subject to requirements imposed by marketplaces such as Apple and Google, who may change their technical requirements or policies in a manner that adversely impacts, among other things, the way in which we or our partners collect, use and share data from users through our mobile application. If we do not comply with these requirements, we could lose access to the mobile application marketplace and users, and our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be harmed.

In addition, Apple and Google, among others, for competitive or other reasons, could stop allowing or supporting access to our mobile application through their products, could allow access for us only at an unsustainable cost, or could make changes to the terms of access in order to make our mobile application less desirable or harder to access.

***We rely on traditional web search engines to direct traffic to our website. If our website fails to rank prominently in unpaid search results, traffic to our website could decline and our business would be adversely affected.***

Our success depends in part on our ability to attract users through unpaid Internet search results on traditional web search engines such as Google. The number of users we attract to our website from search engines is due in large part to how and where our website ranks in unpaid search results. These rankings can be affected by a number of factors, many of which are not in our direct control, and they may change frequently. For example, a search engine may change its ranking algorithms, methodologies, or design layouts. As a result, links to our website may not be prominent enough to drive traffic to our website, and we may not know how or otherwise be in a position to influence the results. Any reduction in the number of users directed to our website could reduce our revenues or require us to increase our sales and marketing expenditures.

***Sales to customers outside the United States and our international operations expose us to risks inherent in international sales and operations.***

For the fiscal year ended [January 31, 2023](#) [January 31, 2024](#), [40%](#) [39%](#) of our revenues were generated from customers outside the United States. We have operations in multiple cities globally. Operating in international markets requires significant resources and management attention and subjects us to regulatory, economic, and political risks that are different from those in the United States. In addition, we will face risks in doing business internationally that could adversely affect our business and results of operations, including:

- the need to localize and adapt our platform for specific countries, including translation into foreign languages and associated expenses;
- [privacy and data](#) [privacy protection](#) laws that impose different and potentially conflicting obligations with respect to how personal [data information](#) is processed or require that customer data be stored in a designated territory;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- regulatory and other delays and difficulties in setting up foreign operations;
- different pricing environments, longer sales cycles, longer accounts receivable payment cycles, and collections issues;
- new and different sources of competition;
- weaker protection for intellectual property and other legal rights than in the United States and practical difficulties in enforcing intellectual property and other rights outside of the United States;
- laws and business practices favoring local competitors;
- compliance challenges related to the complexity of multiple, conflicting, and changing governmental laws and regulations, including employment, tax, [sanctions](#), [privacy](#), [and data protection](#), [and security](#) laws and regulations;

## [Table of Contents](#)

- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities;
- declines in the values of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar;
- restrictions on the transfer of funds;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;
- the cost of and potential outcomes of any claims or litigation;
- future accounting pronouncements and changes in accounting policies;
- changes in tax laws or tax regulations;
- health or similar issues, such as a pandemic or epidemic; and
- regional and local economic and political conditions, such as global economic downturns or recessions in the regions in which we do business, bank failures, as well as macroeconomic and policy impacts of political instability and armed conflicts.

In addition, following armed conflicts such as Russia's military invasion of Ukraine in February 2022, NATO deployed additional military forces to nearby countries in Eastern Europe, and the United States, European Union, and other nations announced various sanctions against Russia. The invasion of Ukraine armed conflict in Israel and the retaliatory measures that have been taken, and could be taken in the future, by the United States, NATO, and other countries Gaza Strip have created potential global security concerns that could impact operations in our global offices in affected regions and could have a lasting also impact on regional and global economies, either of which could in turn adversely affect our business.

As we continue to expand our business globally, our success will depend, in large part, on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these risks. These factors and others could harm our ability to increase international revenues and, consequently, would materially impact our business and results of operations. Continuing to leverage our existing international operations and any potential entry into additional international markets will require significant management attention and financial resources. Our failure to successfully manage our international operations and the associated risks effectively could limit the future growth of our business.

***If we experience excessive fraudulent activity, we could incur substantial costs and lose the right to accept credit cards for payment, which could cause our customer base to decline significantly.***

A large portion of our customers authorize us to bill their credit card accounts through our third-party payment processing partners for our paid subscription plans. If customers pay for their subscription plans with stolen credit cards, we could incur substantial third-party vendor costs for which we may not be reimbursed. Further, our customers provide us with credit card billing information online, and we do not review the physical credit cards used in these transactions, which increases our risk of exposure to fraudulent activity. We also incur charges, which we refer to as chargebacks, from the credit card companies for claims that the customer did not authorize the credit card transaction for subscription plans, something that we have experienced in the past. If the number of claims of unauthorized credit card transactions becomes excessive, we could be assessed substantial fines for excess chargebacks, and we could lose the right to accept credit cards for payment. In addition, credit card issuers may change merchant standards, including data protection and documentation standards, required to utilize their services from time to time. Our third-party payment processing partners must also maintain compliance with current and future merchant standards to accept credit cards as payment for our paid subscription plans. Substantial losses due to fraud or our inability to accept credit card payments would cause our customer base to significantly decrease and would harm our business.

## [Table of Contents](#)

***We may engage in merger and acquisition activities, which would require significant management attention, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.***

As part of our business strategy to expand our platform and grow our business in response to changing technologies, customer demand, and competitive pressures, we may in the future make investments or acquisitions in other companies, products, or technologies. The identification of suitable acquisition candidates can be difficult, time-consuming, and costly, and we may not be able to complete acquisitions on favorable terms, if at all. If we do complete acquisitions, we may not ultimately strengthen our competitive position or achieve the goals of such acquisition, and any acquisitions we complete could be viewed negatively by customers or investors. We may encounter difficult or unforeseen expenditures in integrating an acquisition, particularly if we cannot retain the key personnel of the acquired company. Existing and potential customers may also delay or reduce their use of our platform due to a concern that the acquisition may decrease effectiveness of our platform (including any newly acquired product). In addition, if we fail to successfully

integrate such acquisitions, or the assets, technologies, or personnel associated with such acquisitions, into our company, the business and results of operations of the combined company would be adversely affected.

Acquisitions may disrupt our ongoing operations, divert management from their primary responsibilities, subject us to additional liabilities, increase our expenses, subject us to increased regulatory requirements, cause adverse tax consequences or unfavorable accounting treatment, expose us to claims and disputes by stockholders and third parties, and adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We may not successfully evaluate or utilize the acquired technology and accurately forecast the financial impact of an acquisition transaction, including accounting charges. We may have to pay cash for any such acquisition which would limit other potential uses for our cash. If we incur debt to fund any such acquisition, such debt may subject us to material restrictions in our ability to conduct our business, result in increased fixed obligations, and subject us to covenants or other restrictions that would decrease our operational flexibility and impede our ability to manage our operations. If we issue a significant amount of equity securities in connection with future acquisitions, existing stockholders' ownership would be diluted.

#### **Risks Related to Government Regulation and Legal Matters, including Taxation and Intellectual Property**

***We may become subject to intellectual property rights claims and other litigation that are expensive to support, and if resolved adversely, could have a material adverse effect on us.***

There is considerable patent and other intellectual property development activity in our industry. Our competitors, as well as a number of other entities, including non-practicing entities and individuals, may own or claim to own intellectual property relating to our industry. As we face increasing competition and our public profile increases, the possibility of intellectual property rights claims against us may also increase. From time to time, our competitors or other third parties have claimed, and may in the future claim, that we are infringing upon, misappropriating, or violating their intellectual property rights, even if we are unaware of the intellectual property rights that such parties may claim cover our platform or some or all of the other technologies we use in our business. The costs of supporting such litigation, regardless of merit, are considerable, and such litigation may divert management and key personnel's attention and resources, which might seriously harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition. We may be required to settle such litigation on terms that are unfavorable to us. For example, a settlement may require us to obtain a license to continue practices found to be in violation of a third party's rights, which may not be available on reasonable terms and may significantly increase our operating expenses. A license to continue such practices may not be available to us at all. As a result, we may also be required to develop alternative non-infringing technology or practices or discontinue the practices. The development of alternative non-infringing technology or practices would require significant effort and expense. Similarly, if any litigation to which we may be a party fails to settle and we go to trial, we may be subject to an unfavorable judgment which may not be reversible upon appeal. For example, the terms of a judgment may require us to cease some or all of our operations or require the payment of substantial amounts to the other party. Any of these events would cause our business and results of operations to be materially and adversely affected as a result.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

We are also frequently required to indemnify our reseller partners and customers in the event of any third-party infringement claims against our customers and third parties who offer our platform, and such indemnification obligations may be excluded from contractual limitation of liability provisions that limit our exposure. These claims may require us to initiate or defend protracted and costly litigation on behalf of our customers and reseller partners, regardless of the merits of these claims. If any of these claims succeed, we may be forced to pay damages on behalf of our customers and reseller partners, may be required to modify our allegedly infringing platform to make it non-infringing, or may be required to obtain licenses for the products used. If we cannot obtain all necessary licenses on commercially reasonable terms, our customers may be forced to stop using our platform, and our reseller partners may be forced to stop selling our platform.

***If we are unable to protect our intellectual property rights, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished, and our business may be adversely affected.***

Our success is dependent, in part, upon protecting our intellectual property rights and proprietary information. We rely and expect to continue to rely on a combination of trademark, copyright, patent, and trade secret protection laws to protect our intellectual property rights and proprietary information. Additionally, we maintain a policy requiring our employees, consultants, independent contractors, and third parties who are engaged to develop any material intellectual property for us to enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements to control access to and use of our proprietary information and to ensure that any intellectual property developed by such employees, contractors, consultants, and other third parties are assigned to us. However, we cannot guarantee that the confidentiality and proprietary agreements or other employee, consultant, or independent contractor agreements we enter into adequately protect our intellectual property rights and other proprietary information. In addition, we cannot guarantee that these agreements will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach, or that the applicable counter-parties to such agreements will not assert rights to our intellectual property rights or other proprietary information arising out of these relationships. Furthermore, the steps we have taken and may take in the future may not prevent misappropriation of our proprietary solutions or technologies, particularly with respect to officers and employees who are no longer employed by us.

Furthermore, third parties may knowingly or unknowingly infringe or circumvent our intellectual property rights, and we may not be able to prevent infringement without incurring substantial expense. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights would be costly, time-consuming, and distracting to management and key personnel, and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Furthermore, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. If the protection of our intellectual property rights is inadequate to prevent use or misappropriation by third parties, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished and competitors may be able to more effectively mimic our platform and methods of operations. Any of these events would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***Our failure to obtain or maintain the right to use certain of our intellectual property would negatively affect our business.***

Our future success and competitive position depends in part upon our ability to obtain or maintain certain intellectual property used in our platform. While we have been issued patents for certain aspects of our intellectual property in the United States and have additional patent applications pending in the United States, we have not applied for patent protection in foreign jurisdictions, and may be unable to obtain patent protection for the technology covered in our patent applications. In addition, we cannot ensure that any of the patent applications will be approved or that the claims allowed on any issued patents will be sufficiently broad to protect our technology or platform and provide us with competitive advantages. Furthermore, any issued patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented by third parties.

Many patent applications in the United States may not be public for a period of time after they are filed, and since publication of discoveries in the scientific or patent literature tends to lag behind actual discoveries by several months, we cannot be certain that we will be the first creator of inventions covered by any patent application we make or that we will be the first to file patent applications on such inventions. Because some patent applications may

#### [Table of Contents](#)

not be public for a period of time, there is also a risk that we could adopt a technology without knowledge of a pending patent application, which technology would infringe a third-party patent once that patent is issued.

We also rely on unpatented proprietary technology. It is possible that others will independently develop the same or similar technology or otherwise obtain access to our unpatented technology. To protect our trade secrets and other proprietary information, we require employees, consultants, and independent contractors to enter into confidentiality agreements. We cannot assure you that these agreements will provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets, know-how, or other proprietary information in the event of any unauthorized use, misappropriation, or disclosure of such trade secrets, know-how, or other proprietary information. If we are unable to maintain the proprietary nature of our technologies, our business would be materially adversely affected.

We rely on our trademarks, trade names, and brand names to distinguish our solutions from the products of our competitors, and have registered or applied to register many of these trademarks in the United States and certain countries outside the United States. However, occasionally third parties may have already registered identical or similar marks for products or solutions that also address the software market. As we rely in part on brand names and trademark protection to enforce our intellectual property rights, efforts by third parties to limit use of our brand names or trademarks and barriers to the registration of brand names and trademarks in various countries may restrict our ability to promote and maintain a cohesive brand throughout our key markets. There can also be no assurance that pending or future U.S. or foreign trademark applications will be approved in a timely manner or at all, or that such registrations will effectively protect our brand names and trademarks. Third parties may also oppose our trademark applications, or otherwise challenge our use of the trademarks. In the event that our trademarks are successfully challenged, we could be forced to rebrand our platform, which would result in loss of brand recognition and would require us to devote resources to advertising and marketing new brands.

#### ***Any future litigation against us could be costly and time-consuming to defend.***

We have in the past and may in the future become subject to legal proceedings, demands, and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. We (including our officers and directors) could be sued or face regulatory action for a number of issues, including defamation, civil rights infringement, breach of fiduciary duty, negligence, intellectual property rights infringement, violations of privacy, data protection or security laws, personal injury, product liability, regulatory compliance, or other legal claims relating to information that is published or made available via our platform. Litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management and key personnel's attention and resources, which might seriously harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims, and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

#### ***Our use of "open source" and third-party software could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our solutions and could subject us to possible litigation.***

A portion of the technologies we use in our platform and mobile application incorporates "open source" software, and we may incorporate open source software in our platform and mobile application in the future. From time to time, companies that use third-party open source software have faced claims challenging the use of such open source software and their compliance with the terms of the applicable open source license. We may be subject to suits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software, or claiming non-compliance with the applicable open source licensing terms. Some open source licenses require end-users who distribute or make available across a network software and services that include open source software to make available all or part of such software, which in some circumstances could include valuable proprietary code, at no cost, or license such code under the terms of the particular open source license. While we employ practices designed to monitor our compliance with the licenses of third-party open source software and protect our valuable proprietary source code, we may inadvertently use third-party open source software in a manner that exposes us to claims of non-compliance with the applicable terms of such license, including claims for infringement of intellectual property rights or for breach of contract. Additionally, if a third-party software provider has incorporated open source software into software that we license from such provider, we could be required to disclose source code that incorporates or is a

#### [Table of Contents](#)

modification of such licensed software. Furthermore, there is an increasing number of open-source software license types, almost none of which have been tested in a court of law, resulting in a dearth of guidance regarding the proper legal interpretation of such license types. If an author or other third party that distributes open source software that we use or license were to allege that we had not complied with the conditions of the applicable open source license, we could expend substantial time and resources to re-engineer some or all of our software or be required to incur significant legal expenses defending against such allegations and could be subject to significant damages, enjoined from the sale of our platform that contained the open source software, and required to comply with the foregoing conditions, including public release of certain portions of our proprietary source code.

In addition, the use of third-party open source software typically exposes us to greater risks than the use of third-party commercial software because open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the functionality or origin of the software. Use of open source software may also present additional security risks because the public availability of such software may make it easier for hackers and other third parties to determine how to compromise our platform. Any of the foregoing could be harmful to our business, financial condition, or operating results.

We rely on software licensed from third parties to offer our platform. In addition, we may need to obtain future licenses from third parties to use intellectual property rights associated with the development of our platform, which might not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Any loss of the right to use any third-party software required for the development and maintenance of our platform or mobile application could result in loss of functionality or availability of our platform or mobile application until equivalent technology is either developed by us, or, if available, is identified, obtained, and integrated. Any errors or defects in third-party software could result in errors or a failure of our platform or mobile application. Any of the foregoing would disrupt the distribution and sale of subscriptions to our platform and harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**We are subject to stringent and evolving U.S. and foreign laws, regulations, rules, contractual obligations, industry standards, policies and other obligations related to artificial intelligence, privacy, data protection, and security. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could lead to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; and other adverse business consequences.**

We receive, process, store, and use business and personal information belonging to individuals who interact with Asana, including our users and prospective, current, and former customers. There are numerous federal, state, local, and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection, data security and the storing, sharing, use, processing, disclosure, and protection of business and personal information. These laws continue to evolve in scope and are subject to differing interpretations, and may contain inconsistencies or pose conflicts with other legal requirements. Preparing for and attempting to comply with these laws and other obligations requires significant resources and, potentially, changes to our technologies, systems, and practices and those of any third parties that process personal information on our behalf.

We seek to comply with applicable laws, regulations, policies, legal obligations, contracts, and industry standards and have developed privacy notices and policies, data processing addenda, and internal privacy procedures to reflect such compliance. However, it is possible that these obligations may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with other rules or our practices. Failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our privacy notices and policies, privacy-related obligations to users, customers, or other third parties, or our privacy-related legal obligations, or any data compromise that results in the accidental or unauthorized release, misuse, or transfer of business or personal information or other user or customer data, may result in domestic or foreign governmental enforcement actions, investigations, penalties, audits, inspections, fines, injunctions, litigation, or public statements against us by our users, customers, consumers, regulators, consumer advocacy groups, or others, which would have an adverse effect on our reputation and business. We could also incur significant costs investigating and defending such claims and, if we are found liable, significant damages.

Foreign privacy, data protection, and data security laws have become more stringent in recent years, are undergoing a period of rapid change, and may increase the costs and complexity of offering our products and

## [Table of Contents](#)

services in new and existing geographies. For example, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("the EU GDPR"), the EU GDPR as it forms part of United Kingdom ("UK") law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("UK GDPR, GDPR"), Australia's Privacy Act, and Canada's Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, ("PIPEDA"), impose strict requirements for processing personal data, including health-related information. European privacy, data protection, and data security laws, including the EU GDPR and UK GDPR impose significant and complex burdens on processing personal information, provide for robust regulatory enforcement, and contemplate significant penalties for noncompliance. Non-compliance with the EU GDPR and UK GDPR can trigger fines of up to the greater of €20 million (£17.5 million for the UK GDPR) or 4% of our global revenues, restrictions on data processing, and exposure to private right of action and enforcement mechanisms including extensive audit and inspection rights, or private litigation related to processing of personal information brought by classes of data subjects or consumer protection organizations authorized at law to represent their interests.

Globally, certain jurisdictions have enacted data residency or data localization laws and have imposed requirements for cross-border transfers of personal information. For example, the cross-border transfer landscape in Europe is currently unstable and other countries outside of Europe have enacted or are considering enacting cross-border data transfer restrictions and laws requiring data residency or other restrictions around the location of the storage and processing of data, which could increase the cost and complexity of doing business. The EU GDPR generally restricts the transfer of personal information to countries outside of the EEA, such as the United States, which are not considered by the European Commission to provide an adequate level of privacy, data protection, and data security. In addition, Swiss and UK law contain similar data transfer restrictions as the EU GDPR. The European Commission recently released revised versions of the Standard Contractual Clauses as a mechanism to transfer data outside of the EEA and which imposes additional obligations to carry out cross-border data transfers. Although there are currently valid mechanisms available to transfer data from the EEA and the UK to the United States in compliance with law, such as the EEA standard contractual clauses, the UK's International Data Transfer Agreement / Addendum, and the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework and the UK extension thereto (which allows for transfers to relevant U.S.-based organizations who self-certify compliance and participate in the Framework), these mechanisms are subject to legal challenges and there remains some uncertainty regarding the future of these cross-border data transfers. If we cannot implement a valid compliance mechanism for cross-border personal information transfers, we may face increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines, and injunctions against processing or transferring personal information from the EEA, UK, or elsewhere. Inability to import personal information to the United States may significantly and negatively impact our business operations, including limiting our ability to collaborate with service providers, contractors, and other companies subject to European and other privacy, data protection, and data security laws; or requiring us to increase our data processing capabilities in Europe or elsewhere at significant expense.



Furthermore, rules regarding the use of online cookies and similar online trackers in the European Union are becoming more stringent in terms of the advance consent companies must obtain from data subjects before such trackers can be placed on browsers. Other regions of the world have likewise adopted privacy regulations that may result in increased restrictions on cookie collection and use, and fines for noncompliance. These developments may impact our analytics and advertising activities and our ability to analyze how users interact with our services.

In addition to the European Union, a growing number of other global jurisdictions, such as Brazil, Japan, India and Canada, are considering or have passed legislation implementing privacy, data protection, and **data** security requirements or requiring local storage and processing of data or similar requirements that could increase the cost and complexity of delivering our platform, particularly as we expand our operations internationally. Some of these laws, such as the General Data Protection Law in Brazil, or the Act on the Protection of Personal Information in Japan, impose similar obligations as those under the EU GDPR.

Domestic privacy, data protection, **data** security, and consumer protection legislation is also becoming increasingly common in the United States. In the past few years, numerous U.S. states—including California, Virginia, Colorado, Connecticut, and Utah—have enacted comprehensive privacy laws that impose certain obligations on covered businesses, including providing specific disclosures in privacy notices and affording residents with certain rights concerning their personal information such as the right to access, correct, or delete certain personal information, and to opt-out of certain data processing activities, such as targeted advertising, profiling, and automated decision-making. The exercise of these rights may impact our business and ability to provide our products and services. Certain states also impose stricter requirements for processing certain personal information, including sensitive information, such as conducting data privacy impact assessments. These state laws allow for statutory fines for noncompliance. For example, the CCPA came into effect on January 1, 2020 and final CCPA regulations were issued in August 2020. The CCPA California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 ("CPRA") (collectively, "CCPA") requires companies that process information on of consumers, business representatives, and employees who are California residents to make new provide specific disclosures to consumers about their data collection, use, in privacy notices and sharing practices, allows consumers honor requests of such individuals to opt out of certain data sharing with third parties and exercise certain individual rights regarding their personal information, provides a new cause of action for data breaches, and privacy rights. The CCPA provides for penalties for noncompliance fines of up to \$7,500 per violation. Additionally, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA") approved intentional violation and allows private litigants affected by voters in California in November 2020, went into effect in January 2023. It imposes additional privacy, certain data protection, and data security obligations on companies doing business in California and is expected breaches to increase enforcement activity, recover significant statutory damages. Similar laws have been proposed are being considered in other states and at the federal level, and if passed, such local levels, and we expect more states to pass similar laws may have potentially conflicting requirements that would make compliance challenging. For example, Virginia enacted the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act and Colorado passed the Colorado Privacy Act, both of which

#### [Table of Contents](#)

emulate the CCPA and CPRA in many respects, but have unique requirements. Similar laws have been proposed in other states and at the federal level, reflecting a trend toward more stringent privacy, data protection, and data security legislation in the United States, future. The enactment of such laws could have potentially conflicting requirements that would make compliance challenging, challenging, and increase legal risk and compliance costs for us and the third parties upon whom we rely.

Furthermore, the Federal Trade Commission and many state attorneys general continue to enforce federal and state consumer protection laws against companies and individuals for online **data** collection, use, dissemination, and security and **privacy** practices that appear to be unfair or deceptive. We also publish privacy policies, marketing materials, and other statements, such as compliance with certain certifications or self-regulatory principles, regarding **privacy**, data **privacy** protection, and security. If these policies, materials or statements are found to be deficient, lacking in transparency, deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our practices, we may **be become** subject to investigation, enforcement actions by regulators, or other adverse consequences.

There are a number of legislative proposals in the United States, at both the federal and state level, and in the European Union and more globally, that could impose new obligations in areas such as e-commerce and other related legislation or liability for copyright infringement by third parties. We cannot yet determine the impact that future laws, regulations, and standards may have on our business.

In addition to privacy, data protection, and security laws, we are or may become contractually subject to industry standards adopted by industry groups and may become subject to such obligations in the future. We are also bound by other contractual obligations related to privacy, data protection, and security, and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful.

We use artificial intelligence, including generative artificial intelligence, in our products and services. The development and use of artificial intelligence present various privacy, data protection, and security risks that may impact our business. Artificial intelligence technology is subject to existing privacy, data protection, and security laws, and may be subject to additional new laws and regulations. For example, several countries, states and localities have proposed or enacted measures related to the use of artificial intelligence technologies in products and services, including the EU's AI Act. The effects of these regulations are difficult to predict and we expect other jurisdictions to adopt similar laws. Additionally, certain privacy laws extend rights to consumers (such as the right to delete certain personal information) and regulate automated decision making, which may be incompatible with our use of artificial intelligence. These obligations may make it harder for us to conduct our business using artificial intelligence, lead to regulatory fines or penalties, require us to change our business practices, retrain our artificial intelligence, or prevent or limit our use of artificial intelligence. For example, the FTC has required other companies to turn over (or disgorge) valuable insights or trainings generated through the use of artificial intelligence where they allege the company has violated privacy and/or consumer protection laws. If we cannot use artificial intelligence or that use is restricted, our business may be less efficient, or we may be at a competitive disadvantage.

**We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, and similar laws, and our failure to comply with these laws could subject us to criminal penalties or significant fines and harm our business and reputation.**

We are subject to anti-corruption and anti-bribery and similar laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, ("FCPA"), the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, and other anti-corruption, anti-bribery, and anti-money laundering laws in countries in which we conduct activities. Anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws have been enforced aggressively in recent years and are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees and agents from promising, authorizing, making, or offering improper payments or other benefits to government officials and others in the private sector. As we increase our international sales and business, our risks under these laws may increase. Noncompliance with these laws could subject us to investigations, sanctions, settlements,



prosecution, other enforcement actions, disgorgement of profits, significant fines, damages, other civil and criminal penalties or injunctions, adverse media coverage, and other consequences. Any investigations, actions, or sanctions could harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***We are subject to various export, import, and trade and economic sanction laws and regulations that could impair our ability to compete in international markets and subject us to liability for noncompliance.***

Our business activities are subject to various export, import, and trade and economic sanction laws and regulations, including, among others, the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, administered by the Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security ("BIS"), and economic and trade sanctions regulations maintained by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") which we refer to collectively as "Trade Controls". Trade Controls may prohibit or restrict the sale or supply of certain products, including encryption items and other technology, and services to certain governments, persons, entities, countries, and territories, including those that are the target of comprehensive sanctions. We incorporate encryption technology into our platform, which may subject its export outside of the United States to various export authorization requirements, including licensing, compliance with license exceptions, or other appropriate government authorization, including the filing of an encryption classification request or self-classification report with the U.S. Commerce Department. In addition, various other countries regulate the import and export of certain encryption and other technology, including through import permitting and licensing requirements, and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our platform or could limit the ability of organizations to use our platform in those countries.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

While we have implemented controls designed to promote and achieve compliance with applicable Trade Controls, in the past we may have inadvertently provided certain services to some customers in apparent violation of U.S. sanctions laws and exported software and source code prior to submitting required filings and obtaining authorization from BIS regarding exports of our software. As a result, we submitted voluntary self-disclosures concerning these activities to OFAC and BIS. On June 29, 2020, BIS determined not to pursue a civil monetary penalty against us and issued a warning letter to resolve our voluntary self-disclosure regarding past apparent inadvertent violations of the U.S. Export Administration Regulations. On February 25, 2021, OFAC determined not to pursue a civil monetary penalty against us or take other enforcement action and issued a cautionary letter to resolve our voluntary self-disclosure regarding past apparent inadvertent violations of the Iranian Transactions and Sanctions Regulations, the Syrian Sanctions Regulations, the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, and the Sudanese Sanctions Regulations. While the letters from BIS and OFAC represent final enforcement responses in each case, they do not preclude either BIS or OFAC from taking future enforcement actions under their respective authorities.

Although we seek to conduct our business in full compliance with Trade Controls, we cannot guarantee that these controls will be fully effective. Violations of Trade Controls may subject our company, including responsible personnel, to various adverse consequences, including civil or criminal penalties, government investigations, and loss of export privileges. Further, obtaining the necessary authorizations, including any required licenses, for particular transactions or uses of our platform may be time-consuming, is not guaranteed, and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities. In addition, if our reseller partners fail to obtain any required import, export, or re-export licenses or permits, this could result in a violation of law by us, and we may also suffer reputational harm and other negative consequences, including government investigations and penalties.

Finally, changes in our platform or future changes in Trade Controls, such as those we have seen issued by the United States and other governments in response to the invasion of Ukraine by Russia and the armed conflict in Israel and the Gaza Strip, could result in our inability to provide our platform to certain customers or decreased use of our platform by existing or potential customers with international operations. Any decreased use of our platform or mobile application or increased limitations on our ability to export or sell our platform and mobile application would adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***Changes in tax laws or regulations could be enacted or existing tax laws or regulations could be applied to us or our customers in a manner that could increase the costs of our platform and harm our business.***

Income, sales, use, value added, or other tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be enacted or amended at any time (possibly with retroactive effect), and could be applied solely or disproportionately to products and services provided over the internet. These enactments or amendments could reduce our sales activity due to the inherent cost increase the taxes would represent and ultimately harm our results of operations and cash flows.

The application of U.S. federal, state, local, and international tax laws to services provided electronically is unclear and continuously evolving. Existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be interpreted or applied adversely to us, possibly with retroactive effect, which could require us or our customers to pay additional tax amounts, as well as require us or our customers to pay fines or penalties, as well as interest for past amounts. If we are unsuccessful in collecting such taxes due from our customers, we would be held liable for such costs, thereby adversely affecting our results of operations and harming our business.

We may be subject to taxation in several jurisdictions around the world with increasingly complex tax laws, the application of which can be uncertain. Although we have only been required to pay income and value-added taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions to date, the amount of taxes we pay in these jurisdictions could increase substantially as a result of changes in the applicable tax principles, including increased tax rates, new tax laws, or revised interpretations of existing tax laws and precedents, which could harm our liquidity and results of operations. In addition, the authorities in these jurisdictions could review our tax filings and impose additional tax, interest, and penalties, and the authorities could claim that various withholding requirements apply to us or our subsidiaries or assert that benefits of tax treaties are not available to us or our subsidiaries, any of which would harm us and our results of operations.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

***Our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be harmed if we are required to collect sales, value added, or other related taxes for subscriptions to our platform in jurisdictions where we have not historically done so.***

We collect sales taxes and value added taxes in a number of jurisdictions. One or more states or countries may seek to impose incremental or new sales, use, value added, or other tax collection obligations on us. A successful assertion by a state, country, or other jurisdiction that we should have been or should be collecting additional sales, use, value added, or other taxes could, among other things, result in substantial tax payments, create significant administrative burdens for us, discourage potential customers from subscribing to our platform due to the incremental cost of any such sales, value added, or other related taxes, or otherwise harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.***

We do not expect to become profitable in the near future, may never achieve profitability, and have incurred substantial net operating losses ("NOLs") during our history. In general, under Sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change NOLs or tax credits to offset future taxable income or taxes. For these purposes,

an ownership change generally occurs where the aggregate change in stock ownership by one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders owning at least 5% of a corporation's stock exceeds more than 50 percentage points over a three-year period. We have experienced ownership changes since inception and our utilization of net operating loss carryforwards will be subject to annual limitations. However, it is not expected that the annual limitations will result in the expiration of tax attribute carryforwards prior to utilization. We may experience additional ownership changes in connection with subsequent shifts in our stock ownership (some of which shifts are outside our control). As a result, even if we attain profitability, we may be unable to use a material portion of our NOLs and other tax attributes.

**Risks Related to Our Capital Allocation Strategy**

***We may need additional capital, and we cannot be sure that additional financing will be available.***

Historically, we have financed our operations and capital expenditures primarily through sales of our capital stock and debt securities that are convertible into our capital stock. In the future, we may raise additional capital through additional debt or equity financings to support our business growth, to respond to business opportunities, challenges, competitions, or unforeseen circumstances, or for other reasons. On an ongoing basis, we are evaluating sources of financing and may need to raise additional capital in the future. Our ability to obtain additional capital will depend on our development efforts, business plans, investor demand, operating performance, the condition of the capital markets, and other factors. If the overall economy is negatively impacted for an extended period, our results of operations, financial position and cash flows may be materially adversely affected. In addition, a severe prolonged economic downturn could result in a variety of risks to the business, including weakening our ability to develop potential businesses and a decreased ability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. We cannot assure you that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms when required, or at all. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity-linked, or debt securities, those securities may have rights, preferences, or privileges senior to the rights of existing stockholders, and existing stockholders may experience dilution. Further, if we are unable to obtain additional capital when required, or are unable to obtain additional capital on satisfactory terms, our ability to continue to support our business growth or to respond to business opportunities, challenges, competition, or unforeseen circumstances would be adversely affected.

***Our operating activities may be restricted as a result of covenants related to the indebtedness under our November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement, Facility, and we may be required to repay the outstanding indebtedness in an event of default, which would have an adverse effect on our business. Additionally, future operational challenges on the part of our lender could impact our ability to quickly access additional liquidity.***

On November 7, 2022, we entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with several banks and other financial institutions or entities for which Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") acted as issuing lender, administrative agent and collateral agent, under which we may incur loans in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150

[Table of Contents](#)

million, \$150 million, consisting of a term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$50 million and a revolving loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$100 million, including a \$30 million letter of credit sub-facility (collectively and as amended on April 13, 2023, the "November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility"). On March 10, 2023 March 27, 2023, SVB was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation First Citizens BancShares, Inc. ("FDIC" First Citizens) as receiver. On March 14, 2023, the FDIC announced that substantially all third party contracts previously it had entered into by SVB, including the Credit Agreement, have been transferred an agreement to Silicon Valley Bridge Bank, National Association ("SVBBNA") purchase assets and that SVBBNA has assumed all obligations liabilities of SVB, under those contracts, inclusive of our November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility. We currently expect to continue to have the ability to make additional borrowings under the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility; however, should the ownership Facility, which is now held by SVB as a division of First Citizens.

Additionally, the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility or of SVBBNA change, or the operations of SVBBNA undergo additional restructurings, or if SVBBNA is otherwise unable to fulfill its commitments to lend under the terms of the facility, our ability to access this liquidity quickly or at all could be adversely impacted.

Additionally, the Credit Agreement includes customary conditions to borrowing and covenants, including restrictions on our ability to incur liens, incur indebtedness, make or hold investments, execute certain change of control transactions, business combinations or other fundamental changes to the business, dispose of assets, make certain types of restricted payments or enter into certain related party transactions, subject to customary exceptions. In addition, the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement Facility contains financial covenants that require us to maintain a consolidated adjusted quick ratio of 1.25 to 1.00, as well as a minimum cash adjusted EBITDA, each tested on a quarterly basis. The November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement Facility contains customary events of default relating to, among other things, payment defaults, breach of covenants, cross acceleration to material indebtedness, bankruptcy-related defaults, judgment defaults, and the occurrence of certain change of control events. Non-compliance with one or more of the covenants and restrictions or the occurrence of an event of default could result in the full or partial principal balance of the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit

**Agreement Facility** becoming immediately due and payable and termination of the commitments. Our business may be adversely affected by these restrictions on our ability to operate our business.

## General Risks

***Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.***

Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("**GAAP**") are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Securities and Exchange Commission **or the SEC**, ("**SEC**"), and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported financial results, and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change.

***A failure to establish and maintain an effective system of disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting, could adversely affect our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations.***

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. We are continuing to develop and refine our disclosure controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we will file with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms and that information required to be disclosed in reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), is accumulated and communicated to our principal executive and financial officers. We are also continuing to improve our internal control over financial reporting. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, we have expended, and anticipate that we will continue to expend, significant resources, including accounting-related costs and investments to strengthen our accounting systems. If any of these new or improved controls and systems do not perform as expected, we may experience material weaknesses in our controls. In addition to our results determined in accordance with **GAAP, generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")**, we believe certain non-GAAP measures may be useful in evaluating our operating performance. We present certain non-GAAP financial measures in this

## [Table of Contents](#)

Annual Report on Form 10-K and intend to continue to present certain non-GAAP financial measures in future filings with the SEC and other public statements. Any failure to accurately report and present our non-GAAP financial measures could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other information, which would likely have a negative effect on the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business. Further, weaknesses in our disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting may be discovered in the future. Any failure to develop or maintain effective controls or any difficulties encountered in their implementation or improvement could harm our results of operations or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and may result in a restatement of our consolidated financial statements for prior periods. Any failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting also could adversely affect the results of periodic management evaluations and annual independent registered public accounting firm attestation reports regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting that we will eventually be required to include in our periodic reports that will be filed with the SEC. Ineffective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other information, which would likely have a negative effect on the trading price of our Class A common stock. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") or the Long-Term Stock Exchange ("LTSE"). We are required to provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Our independent registered public accounting firm is required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which our internal control over financial reporting is documented, designed, or operating. Any failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting could harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition and could cause a decline in the trading price of our Class A common stock.

***We may face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.***

While we have historically transacted in U.S. dollars with the majority of our customers and vendors, we have also transacted in foreign currencies and for foreign jurisdictions where we have operations, and expect to continue to transact in more foreign currencies in the future. Accordingly, declines in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can adversely affect our revenues and results of operations due to transactional and translational remeasurement that is reflected in our earnings. Also, fluctuations in the values of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar could make it more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and results of operations.

***If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could be adversely affected.***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in the section titled *Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*. The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities, and equity, and the amount of revenues and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant assumptions and estimates used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include those related to the useful lives and carrying values of long-lived assets, the fair value of **the convertible note, the fair value of** common stock, stock-based compensation expense, the period of benefit for deferred contract acquisition costs, and income taxes. Our results

of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the trading price of our Class A common stock.

**Catastrophic events, health epidemics, or geopolitical conflicts may disrupt our business.**

Natural disasters or other catastrophic events may cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce, and the global economy, and thus could harm our business. In particular, health crises, such as the

[Table of Contents](#)

COVID-19 pandemic, and international conflicts, such as the invasion of Ukraine by Russia or the armed conflict in Israel and related economic sanctions, the Gaza Strip, including the reactions of governments, markets, and the general public, may result in a number of adverse consequences for our business, operations, and results of operations, both worldwide and in our offices in affected regions, many of which are beyond our control.

We have our headquarters and a large employee presence in San Francisco, California, and the west coast of the United States contains active earthquake zones. In the event of a major earthquake, hurricane, or catastrophic event such as fire, power loss, telecommunications failure, cyber-attack, war, or terrorist attack, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our platform development, lengthy interruptions in our platform, breaches of data security, and loss of critical data, all of which would harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Acts of terrorism would also cause disruptions to the internet or the economy as a whole. In addition, the insurance we maintain would likely not be adequate to cover our losses resulting from disasters or other business interruptions. Our disaster recovery plan may not be sufficient to address all aspects or any unanticipated consequence or incident, and our insurance may not be sufficient to compensate us for the losses that could occur.

**Risks Related To Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock**

***The trading price of our Class A common stock may be volatile and could decline significantly and rapidly.***

The trading price of our Class A common stock has been and could continue to be subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors in addition to the ones described in the preceding Risk Factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our results of operations;
- overall performance of the equity markets, the economy as a whole, and macroeconomic factors such as inflationary pressures;
- changes in the financial projections we may provide to the public or our failure to meet these projections;
- failure of securities analysts to initiate or maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by any securities analysts who follow our company, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;
- changes in pricing of subscription plans to our platform;
- actual or anticipated changes in our growth rate relative to that of our competitors;
- changes in the anticipated future size or growth rate of our addressable markets;
- announcements of new products, or of acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, or capital-raising activities or commitments, by us or by our competitors;
- additions or departures of board members, management, or key personnel;
- rumors and market speculation involving us or other companies in our industry;
- new laws or regulations or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations applicable to our business, including those related to privacy, data privacy protection, and cyber security in the United States or globally;
- lawsuits threatened or filed against us;
- other events or factors, including bank failures, war, incidents of terrorism, or responses to these events;
- health epidemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, influenza, and other highly communicable diseases or viruses; and
- sales, purchases, or expectations with respect to such transactions, of shares of our Class A common stock by us or our security holders, particularly by our founders, directors, executive officers, and principal

[Table of Contents](#)

stockholders, none of whom are subject to any contractual lock-up agreement or other contractual restrictions on transfer.

In addition, stock markets with respect to newly public companies, particularly companies in the technology industry, have experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect the stock prices of these companies. Stock prices of many companies, including technology companies, have fluctuated in a manner often unrelated to the operating performance of those companies. For example, despite our revenue growing year over year, our stock price has experienced significant volatility in the past year due to general downturns and increased instability in the equity markets. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the trading price for their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. If we were to become involved in securities litigation, it could subject us to substantial costs, divert resources and the attention of management from our business, and adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***Our largest stockholder will have the ability to influence the outcome of director elections and other matters requiring stockholder approval.***

Dustin Moskowitz, our co-founder, President, Chief Executive Officer, Chair, and largest stockholder, beneficially owns a significant percentage of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock, together representing a majority of the voting power of our capital stock as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**. Mr. Moskowitz could exert substantial influence over matters requiring approval by our stockholders. This concentration of ownership may limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval. In addition, this may prevent or discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or offers for our capital stock that you may believe are in your best interest as one of our stockholders.

***The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our founders, directors, executive officers, and their respective affiliates. This ownership will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval.***

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share, and our Class A common stock, which is the stock listed on the NYSE and the LTSE has one vote per share. Our founders, directors, executive officers, and their affiliates hold a majority of the voting power of our capital stock. Because of the 10-to-one voting ratio between our Class B and Class A common stock, the holders of our Class B common stock collectively could continue to control a significant percentage of the combined voting power of our common stock and therefore be able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval until the date of automatic conversion described below, when all outstanding shares of Class B common stock and Class A common stock will convert automatically into shares of a single class of common stock. This concentrated control may limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval. In addition, this may prevent or discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or offers for our capital stock that you may believe are in your best interest as one of our stockholders.

Future transfers by holders of Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions, such as certain transfers effected for estate planning purposes. In addition, each share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock upon the date that is the earlier of (i) the date that is specified by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock, (ii) one year after the death or permanent disability of Mr. Moskowitz, or (iii) the later of the date that is (x) September 21, 2030 and (y) the date that Mr. Moskowitz no longer serves as our Chief Executive Officer or as a member of our board of directors. The conversion of Class B common stock to Class A common stock will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares over the long term. As a result, it is possible that, in addition to Mr. Moskowitz, one or more of the persons or entities holding our Class B common stock could gain

[Table of Contents](#)

significant voting control as other holders of Class B common stock sell or otherwise convert their shares into Class A common stock.

***We cannot predict the effect our dual class structure may have on the trading price of our Class A common stock.***

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure will result in a lower or more volatile trading price of our Class A common stock on the NYSE and the LTSE, in adverse publicity, or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indices. In July 2017, FTSE Russell announced that it **plans to would** require new constituents of its indices to have greater than 5% of the company's voting rights in the hands of public stockholders, and S&P Dow Jones announced that it will no longer admit companies with multiple-class share structures to certain of its indices. Affected indices include the Russell 2000 and the S&P 500, S&P MidCap 400, and S&P SmallCap 600, which together make up the S&P Composite 1500. Also in 2017, MSCI, a leading stock index provider, opened public consultations on their treatment of no-vote and multi-class structures and temporarily barred new multi-class listings from certain of its indices; however, in October 2018, MSCI announced its decision to include equity securities "with unequal voting structures" in its indices and to launch a new index that specifically includes voting rights in its eligibility criteria, stockholders. Under such announced policies, the dual class structure of our common stock **would may** make us ineligible for inclusion in certain indices and, as indices. As a result, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, and other investment vehicles that attempt to passively track those indices **would may** not invest in our Class A common stock. These policies **stock if we are relatively new not included** and it is unclear what effect, if any, they will have on the valuations of publicly-traded companies excluded

from such indices, but it is possible that they may depress valuations, as compared to similar companies that are included. Because of the dual class structure trading price of our Class A

common stock we could be adversely affected. Previously, S&P Dow Jones also excluded companies utilizing dual or multi-class capital structures from its indices, including the S&P 500, the S&P MidCap 400, and the S&P SmallCap 600, which together make up the S&P Composite 1500. However, in April 2023, it reversed this policy and announced that companies with dual or multi-class capital structures will likely again be excluded from certain indices, and we eligible for inclusion on its indices. We cannot assure you be sure that this policy, or the policies of other stock indices, will not take similar actions. Given change further and make us ineligible for inclusion on indices in the sustained flow of future.

In addition, institutional investors and certain investment funds into passive strategies that seek may also be precluded, reluctant or unwilling to track certain indices, exclusion from certain stock indices would likely preclude investment by many invest in entities with multiple class structures due to a lack of these funds ability to meaningfully influence corporate affairs had policies through voting. Such restrictions, reluctance and would unwillingness may make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As investors and, as a result, the trading market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

**Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public markets, or the perception that sales might occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.**

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock into the public market, particularly sales by our founders, directors, executive officers, and principal stockholders, or the perception that these sales might occur in large quantities, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

In addition, certain of our securityholders security holders have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements for the public resale of the Class A common stock or to include such shares in registration statements that we may file for us or other stockholders. Any registration statement we file to register additional shares, whether as a result of registration rights or otherwise, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline or be volatile.

We may also issue our capital stock or securities convertible into our capital stock from time to time in connection with a financing, acquisition, investments, or otherwise. Any such issuance could result in significant dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

**Our business and financial performance may differ from any projections that we disclose or any information that may be attributed to us by third parties.**

From time to time, we may provide guidance via public disclosures regarding our projected business or financial performance. However, any such projections involve risks, assumptions, and uncertainties, and our actual results could differ materially from such projections. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified in these Risk Factors, some or all of which are not predictable or within our control. Other unknown or unpredictable factors also could adversely impact our performance, and we undertake no obligation to update or revise any projections, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. In addition, various news sources, bloggers, and other publishers often make statements regarding our

## [Table of Contents](#)

historical or projected business or financial performance, and you should not rely on any such information even if it is attributed directly or indirectly to us.

**Our trading price and trading volume could decline if securities or industry analysts do not publish research about our business, or if they publish unfavorable research.**

We cannot assure you that any equity research analysts will adequately provide research coverage about our company and of our Class A common stock. A lack of adequate research coverage may harm the liquidity and trading price of our Class A common stock. To the extent equity research analysts do provide research coverage of our company and our Class A common stock, we will not have any control over the content and opinions included in their reports. The trading price of our Class A common stock could decline if one or more of these analysts downgrade our stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable commentary or research. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company, or fail to regularly publish reports on us, the demand for our Class A common stock could decrease, which in turn could cause our trading price or trading volume to decline.

**The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management's attention, and affect our ability to attract and retain executive management and qualified board members.**

As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the listing standards of the NYSE and the LTSE, and other applicable securities rules and regulations. We expect that the requirements of these rules and regulations will continue to increase our legal, accounting, and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming, and costly, and place significant strain on our personnel, systems, and resources. As a result of the complexity involved in complying with the rules and regulations applicable to public companies, our management's attention may be diverted from other business concerns, which could harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Although we have already hired additional employees to assist us in complying with these requirements, we may need to hire more employees in the future



or engage outside consultants, which will increase our operating expenses. In addition, changing laws, regulations, and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs, and making some activities more time-consuming. These laws, regulations, and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. We intend to invest substantial resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations, and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management's time and attention from business operations to compliance activities. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations, and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to their application and practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us and our business may be harmed. Being a public company that is subject to these new rules and regulations has made and will continue to make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors, particularly members who can serve on our audit committee and compensation committee, and qualified executive officers. As a result of the disclosure obligations required of a public company, our business and financial condition will become more visible, which may result in an increased risk of threatened or actual litigation, including by competitors and other third parties. If such claims are successful, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be harmed, and even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, would divert the resources of our management and harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future.***

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We expect to retain future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. Any future determination to pay dividends on our capital stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors. In addition, our November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility contains restrictions on our ability to

[Table of Contents](#)

pay dividends. Accordingly, investors must rely on sales of their Class A common stock as the only way to realize any future gains, if any, on their investments.

***Additional stock issuances could result in significant dilution to our stockholders.***

We may issue our capital stock or securities convertible into our capital stock from time to time in connection with a financing, acquisition, investments, or otherwise. Additional issuances of our stock will result in dilution to existing holders of our stock. Also, the exercise of stock options to purchase our stock and the settlement of restricted stock units ("RSUs") RSUs will result in further dilution. The amount of dilution could be substantial depending upon the size of the issuance or exercise. For example, in January and June 2020, we issued and sold convertible notes to the Dustin Moskovitz Trust, an affiliated trust of Mr. Moskovitz, for an aggregate principal amount of \$450.0 million, that, if converted prior to their maturity, would convert into a number of shares of our Class B common stock between an aggregate of 17,012,822 and 27,220,504 shares (the "Convertible Notes"). On July 1, 2021, pursuant to the terms of the Convertible Notes, upon meeting the closing trading price criteria for optional conversion by Asana, we elected to convert all remaining amounts outstanding under the Convertible Notes into shares of our Class B common stock at the applicable minimum conversion rate set forth in the Convertible Notes, for the issuance of an aggregate of 17,012,822 shares of Class B common stock to the Dustin Moskovitz Trust. In addition, on September 7, 2022, we issued and sold 19,273,127 shares of our Class A common stock to our CEO and co-founder, Dustin Moskovitz, in a private placement transaction, at a purchase price of \$18.16 per share, based on the closing trading price of the Company's Class A common stock on September 2, 2022, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$350 million. Any future such transactions, notes or issuances could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

***Certain provisions in our corporate charter documents and under Delaware law may prevent or hinder attempts by our stockholders to change our management or to acquire a controlling interest in us, and the trading price of our Class A common stock may be lower as a result.***

There are provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws that may make it difficult for a third party to acquire, or attempt to acquire, control of our company, even if a change in control were considered favorable by our stockholders. These anti-takeover provisions include:

- a classified board of directors so that not all members of our board of directors are elected at one time;
- the ability of our board of directors to determine the number of directors and to fill any vacancies and newly created directorships;
- a requirement that our directors may only be removed for cause;
- a prohibition on cumulative voting for directors;
- the requirement of a super-majority to amend some provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws;
- authorization of the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our board of directors could use to implement a stockholder rights plan;
- provide for a dual class common stock structure in which holders of our Class B common stock, which has 10 votes per share, have the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if they own significantly less than a majority of the outstanding shares of our Class B and Class A common stock, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets;



- an inability of our stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders; and
- a prohibition on stockholder actions by written consent, thereby requiring that all stockholder actions be taken at a meeting of our stockholders.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Moreover, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibit a person who owns 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock from merging or combining with us for a three-year period beginning on the date of the transaction in which the person acquired in excess of 15% of our outstanding voting stock, unless the merger or combination is approved in a prescribed manner. Any provision in our restated certificate of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws, or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our Class A common stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Class A common stock.

***Our restated certificate of incorporation designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and, to the extent enforceable, the federal district courts of the United States of America as the exclusive forums for certain disputes between us and our stockholders, which will restrict our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.***

Our restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law: any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a breach of a fiduciary duty, any action asserting a claim against us or our stockholders arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation, or our bylaws, any action to interpret, apply, enforce, or determine the validity of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws, any action as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The provisions would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the U.S. federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our restated certificate of incorporation provides that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

These choice of forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees. While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring such a claim arising under the Securities Act against us, our directors, officers, or other employees in a venue other than in the federal district courts of the United States of America. In such instances, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions.

### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

### Item 1C. Cybersecurity

#### Risk Management and Strategy

We have implemented and maintain a formal information security management program designed to identify, assess, and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats to our critical networks, services, and data. Our information security management program includes a dedicated security team led by our Head of Security that is responsible for implementing security controls and monitoring for suspicious activity. Our information security management program also includes a cybersecurity risk management process which aims to identify and assess material risks from cybersecurity threats, including from vulnerabilities within Asana systems and new and emerging threats to Company operations by using automated and manual tools, subscribing to and analyzing reports and services that identify certain cybersecurity threats, conducting scans of certain environments, evaluating our and our industry's risk profile, evaluating threats reported to us, and conducting audits and threat assessments.

We consider our information security management program and the cybersecurity governance structure described below to be part of our overall enterprise risk management program.

Depending on the nature of the environment, system and/or data, we implement and maintain various technical and organizational measures, processes, standards and/or policies designed to manage and mitigate cybersecurity risks, including, for example, as may be appropriate: employee training, software design review, static code analysis, coordinated vulnerability disclosure and bug bounty program, penetration testing performed by an outside assessment firm, vulnerability scanning and management, endpoint and network security monitoring, access controls, vendor risk management, asset management, and software updates and patching.

We use third-party service providers to assist us from time to time to identify, assess, and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats, including as applicable to our environments, systems, and data. These third-party service providers may include, but are not limited to, cybersecurity consultants, cybersecurity software providers, cybersecurity assessment firms, and forensic investigators.

To operate our business, we also use third-party vendors to perform a variety of functions, including but not limited to, developing aspects of our platform, hosting and delivering our platform and related services, supporting the sale and marketing of our products and services, and providing technical and customer support. Depending on the nature of the services provided, the sensitivity of the systems and data at issue, and the identity of the vendor, our vendor management process may involve different measures designed to help identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks associated with the vendor, such as conducting risk assessments and re-assessments, reviewing of the vendor's security program, and imposing contractual cybersecurity-related obligations on the vendor. For

example, our security, privacy, and IT teams may review the vendor's security protocols, data retention policies and privacy policies, privacy practices, and security track record, and advise on implementation best practices.

See the section titled *Item 1A. Risk Factors*, including "If our information technology systems, or those of third parties upon which we rely, or our data are or were compromised or operate in an unintended way, we could experience adverse consequences, including but not limited to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; and other adverse consequences", for additional information about the risks from cybersecurity threats that may materially affect our business.

## Governance

The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors is responsible for assisting the Board in overseeing the Company's risk assessment and risk management processes, including risks related to cybersecurity and data privacy. Our Head of Security, who reports to our Head of Engineering and works with other members of management, manages the Company's cybersecurity program. Our Head of Security holds a master's degree in computer engineering from the Rochester Institute of Technology and has over 15 years of cybersecurity experience. Our Head of Engineering holds a master's degree in computer science from the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign and has nearly two decades of leadership experience at technology companies overseeing key engineering functions. Our Head of Security provides regular updates to the Audit Committee and the Board on cybersecurity risks faced by the Company and the Company's processes for risk identification, assessment, and management.

Our management team is involved in assessing and managing the Company's material risks from cybersecurity threats, including by hiring appropriate personnel, considering cybersecurity risk in our enterprise risk management strategy, helping prepare for cybersecurity incidents, and participating in the cybersecurity incident response and remediation process for incidents escalated to it including determining materiality. Our management that is involved in these processes includes our Head of Security, Head of Global Privacy, Head of Engineering, Head of Enterprise Technology & IT, Chief Business Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and General Counsel. Management also escalates, as appropriate, reports relating to cybersecurity incidents or threats to the Audit Committee.

## Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters is located in San Francisco, California, where we lease approximately 266,000 square feet of office space pursuant to a lease that expires in October 2033. We began occupying this space during fiscal 2022 as our new corporate headquarters.

In addition, we maintain additional offices in North America and internationally in APAC and EMEA.

We may procure additional space in the future if we add employees or expand geographically. We believe our facilities are adequate and suitable for our current needs and that, should it be needed, suitable additional or alternative space will be available to accommodate our operations.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. We are not presently a party to any litigation the outcome of which, we believe, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition.

## Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Security

Market Information for Our Class A Common Stock

Our Class A common stock has been listed on the NYSE under the symbol "ASAN" since September 30, 2020. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for our Class A common stock. Since August 26, 2021, our Class A common stock has also been listed on the LTSE under the symbol "ASAN."

Holders of Record

As of March 1, 2023 March 1, 2024, we had 126 122 holders of record of our Class A common stock and 14 holders of record of our Class B common stock. Because many of our shares of Class A common stock are held in street name by brokers and other nominees on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of beneficial owners of our Class A common stock represented by these holders of record.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare cash dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on a number of factors, including our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

See the section titled Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters for information regarding securities authorized for issuance.

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act.

The following graph compares (i) the cumulative total stockholder return on our Class A common stock from September 30, 2020 (the date our Class A common stock commenced trading on the NYSE) through January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 with (ii) the cumulative total return of the Standard & Poor's (S&P) 500 Index and the Standard & Poor's Information Technology Index over the same period, assuming the investment of \$100 in our Class A common stock and in both of the other indices on September 30, 2020 and the reinvestment of dividends. The graph uses the closing market price on September 30, 2020 of \$28.80 per share as the initial value of our Class A common stock. As discussed above, we have never declared or paid a cash dividend on our Class A common stock and do not anticipate declaring or paying a cash dividend in the foreseeable future.

Table of Contents

2858

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None.

Issuer Purchase of Equity Securities

The following table contains information relating to the repurchases of our common stock made by us in the three months ended January 31, 2023.

Period	Total Number of Shares	
	Purchased:	Average Price Paid per Share
November 1 - November 30, 2022	960	\$ 6.34
December 1 - December 31, 2022	86	\$ 3.70
January 1 - January 31, 2023	84	\$ 3.70
Total	1,130	\$ 5.95

1 Represents shares of unvested Class A common stock that were repurchased by us from former employees upon termination of employment in accordance with the terms of the employees' stock option agreements. We purchased the shares from the former employees at the respective original exercise prices.

None.

Item 6. Reserved [Reserved]

Table of Contents

## Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As described in the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, as well as assumptions that, if they never materialize or prove correct, could cause our results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below and those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" included above in this report. Our fiscal year ends on January 31.

### Overview

Asana is a leading work management software platform with an enterprise focus that helps organizations orchestrate drive strategic initiatives and automate work from daily tasks to cross-functional strategic initiatives, in one place. Over 139,000 150,000 paying customers use Asana to manage everything from automate complex operational workflows like product launches to marketing campaigns to organization-wide goal setting, and employee onboarding, resource planning, tracking company-wide strategic initiatives and more. Our secure and scalable platform with AI-powered features adds structure to unstructured work, creating clarity, transparency, accountability, and accountability to impact for everyone within an organization—individuals, executives, department heads, team leads, and executives—individuals—so they understand everyone understands exactly who is doing what, by when, when, and why.

Asana is flexible and applicable to virtually any use case across departments and organizations of all sizes. We designed our platform to be easy to use and intuitive to all users, regardless of role or technical proficiency. Users can start a project within minutes and onboard team members seamlessly without outside support. We allow Our platform allows users to work the way they want with the interface that is right for them, using lists, calendars, boards, timelines, and workload. workload, all while providing trusted scalability and reliability.

We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods. Our revenues were \$547.2 million \$652.5 million, \$378.4 million \$547.2 million, and \$227.0 million \$378.4 million for fiscal 2024, fiscal 2023, and fiscal 2022, and fiscal 2021, respectively, representing growth of 45% 19% and 67% 45% for fiscal 2023 2024 and fiscal 2022, 2023, respectively. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had 1,782 1,840 employees, representing growth of 7% 3% since January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023. We had a net loss of \$407.8 million \$257.0 million, \$288.3 million \$407.8 million, and \$211.7 million \$288.3 million for fiscal 2024, fiscal 2023, and fiscal 2022, and fiscal 2021, respectively.

Since our inception, over 42 million 55.0 million users have registered on Asana and millions of teams in virtually every country around the world have used Asana. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had over 2.5 3 million paid users.

### Key Business Metrics

We believe that our growth and financial performance are dependent upon many factors, including the key factors described below.

#### Paying Customers

We are focused on continuing to grow the number of customers that use our platform, platform, and specifically on growing the number of customers spending over \$5,000 on an annualized basis ("Core customers"), and those spending over \$100,000 on an annualized basis. Our operating results and growth opportunity depend, in part, on our ability to attract new customers, customers and scale within those same organizations. We believe we have significant greenfield opportunities among addressable customers worldwide and we will continue to invest in our research and development and our sales and marketing organizations to address this opportunity.

As of January 31, 2023, we had over 139,000 paying customers, compared to over 119,000 as of January 31, 2022. We define a customer as a distinct account, which could include a team, company, educational or government institution, organization, or distinct business unit of a company, that is on a paid subscription plan, a free version, or a free trial of one of our paid subscription plans. A single organization may have multiple customers. We define a paying customer as a customer on a paid subscription plan.

#### Customers Spending Over \$5,000 and \$100,000

We focus on growing the number of customers spending over \$5,000 and \$100,000 on an annualized basis as a measure of our ability to scale within organizations. We define customers spending over \$5,000 and \$100,000 as

#### [Table of Contents](#)

those organizations on a paid subscription plan that had \$5,000 or more or \$100,000 or more in annualized GAAP revenues in a given quarter, respectively, inclusive of discounts. As customers realize the productivity benefits we provide, our platform often becomes critical to managing their work and achieving their objectives, which drives further adoption and expansion opportunities, and results in higher annualized contract values. We believe that our ability to increase the number of these customers is an important indicator of the components of our business, including: the continued acquisition of new customers, retaining and expanding our user base within existing customers, our continued investment in product development and functionality required by larger organizations, and the strategic expansion of our direct sales force.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, we had 19,432 21,646 Core customers spending over \$5,000 on an annualized basis contributing approximately 70% 71% of revenues for the fiscal year then ended. As of January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023, we had 15,437 19,432 Core customers spending over \$5,000 who contributed approximately 66% 70% of revenue for the fiscal year then ended.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had 506 607 and 340 506 customers spending over \$100,000 on an annualized basis, respectively.

#### Dollar-based Net Retention Rate

We expect to derive a significant portion of our revenue growth from expansion within our existing customer base, where we have an opportunity to expand adoption of Asana across teams, departments, and organizations. We believe that our dollar-based net retention rate demonstrates our opportunity to further expand within our existing customer base,

particularly those that generate higher levels of annual revenues.

Our reported dollar-based net retention rate equals the simple arithmetic average of our quarterly dollar-based net retention rate for the four quarters ending with the most recent fiscal quarter. We calculate our dollar-based net retention rate by comparing our revenues from the same set of customers in a given quarter, relative to the comparable prior-year period. To calculate our dollar-based net retention rate for a given quarter, we start with the revenues in that quarter from customers that generated revenues in the same quarter of the prior year. We then divide that amount by the revenues attributable to that same group of customers in the prior-year quarter. Current period revenues include any upsells and are net of contraction or attrition over the trailing 12 months, but exclude revenues from new customers in the current period. We expect our dollar-based net retention rate to fluctuate in future periods due to a number of factors, including the expected growth of our revenue base, the level of penetration within our customer base, and our ability to retain our customers, customers, and the macroeconomic environment. For example, current macroeconomic headwinds have impacted customers' renewal decisions and we expect this trend to continue into fiscal year 2025.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, our dollar-based net retention rate was over 115% 100% and over 120% 115%, respectively.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, our dollar-based net retention rate for our Core customers spending over \$5,000 with us on an annualized basis was 105% and over 120% and over 130%, respectively. Our dollar-based net retention rate for customers spending over \$100,000 with us on an annualized basis for the same periods was 115% and over 135% for both periods, respectively.

#### Current Economic Conditions

We continue to monitor and respond to evolving developments regarding the COVID-19 pandemic, which has significantly impacted the global economy. While we have reopened our offices globally to employees and shifted to an office-centric hybrid work model, in-office collaboration is voluntary in times of increased community spread, and could therefore be further disrupted should the severity of the pandemic worsen. Should the pandemic worsen, operations of Asana, our partners or our customers may be further affected by the pandemic.

Additionally, other recent Global macroeconomic events including elevated inflation, the U.S. Federal Reserve raising interest rates, bank failures, supply chain disruptions, fluctuations in currency exchange rates, and the Russian invasion of Ukraine, geopolitical unrest have led to further economic uncertainty in the global economy. For example, on March 10, 2023, SVB was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the FDIC as receiver. On March 12, 2023, the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Federal Reserve and FDIC jointly announced that all SVB depositors will have access to all of their funds on deposit with SVB. On March 14, 2023, the FDIC announced that substantially all third party contracts previously entered into by SVB have been transferred

#### [Table of Contents](#)

to SVBBNA, inclusive of our credit agreement with SVB, and that SVBBNA has assumed all obligations of SVB under those contracts. If other banks and financial institutions enter receivership or become insolvent in the future in response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, or additional changes occur in the ownership structure or operations of SVBBNA, our ability to access our existing cash, cash equivalents and investments may be threatened and could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition, uncertainty. These macroeconomic conditions have and are likely to continue to have adverse effects on the rate of global IT spending, including the buying patterns of our customers and prospective customers, customers, and the length of our sales cycles. While the current macroenvironment is challenging and may continue for the near term, we are encouraged by the future of work that we're we are building at Asana, where every organization can work from a shared system driving clarity and accountability powered by the Asana Work Graph.

#### Reduction in Force

On November 15, 2022, we announced a reduction of our global workforce by approximately 9% to improve operational efficiencies and operating costs and better align the Company's workforce with current business needs, top strategic priorities, and key growth opportunities. As a result, during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, we incurred \$9.3 million of expenses related to severance, benefits and other related items. We do not expect to incur additional expenses of any significance related to the reduction in force in future periods, platform.

#### Components of Results of Operations

##### Revenues

We generate subscription revenues from paying customers accessing our cloud-based platform. Subscription revenues are driven primarily by the number of paying customers, the number of paying users within the customer base, and the level of subscription plan. We recognize revenues ratably over the related contractual term beginning on the date that the platform is made available to a customer.

Due to the ease of implementation of our platform, revenues from professional services have been immaterial to date.

##### Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of the cost of providing our platform to free users and paying customers and is comprised of third-party hosting fees, personnel-related expenses for our operations and support personnel including allocated overhead costs for facilities and shared IT-related expenses, third-party implementation services partner fees, credit card processing fees, and amortization of our capitalized internal-use software costs.

As we acquire new customers and existing customers increase their use of our cloud-based platform, we expect that our cost of revenues will continue to increase.

##### Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit, or revenues less cost of revenues, and gross margin, or gross profit as a percentage of revenues, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the timing of our acquisition of new customers, renewals of and follow-on sales to existing customers, costs associated with operating our cloud-based platform, and the

extent to which we expand our operations and customer support organizations. We expect our gross profit to increase in dollar amount and our subscription gross margin to remain relatively consistent over the long term.

### **Operating Expenses**

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel-related expenses are the most significant component of operating expenses and consist of salaries, employer payroll taxes, benefits, stock-based compensation expense, and, in the case of sales and marketing expenses, sales commissions. Operating expenses also include an allocation of overhead costs for facilities and shared IT-related expenses, including depreciation expense.

### [Table of Contents](#)

#### *Research and Development*

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses. These expenses also include product design costs, third-party services and consulting expenses, software subscriptions and computer equipment used in research and development activities, and allocated overhead costs. A substantial portion of our research and development efforts are focused on enhancing our software architecture and adding new features and functionality to our platform. We anticipate continuing to invest in innovation and technology development, and as a result, we expect research and development expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount but to decrease as a percentage of revenues over time.

#### *Sales and Marketing*

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses and expenses for performance marketing, brand marketing, pipeline generation, and sponsorship activities. These expenses also include allocated overhead costs and travel-related expenses. Sales commissions earned by our sales force that are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a subscription with a customer are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected period of benefit of three years.

We continue to make strategic investments in our sales and marketing organization, and we expect sales and marketing expenses to remain our largest operating expense in dollar amount. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount but to decrease as a percentage of revenues over time, although the percentage may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year depending on the extent and timing of our initiatives.

#### *General and Administrative*

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses for our finance, human resources, information technology, and legal organizations. These expenses also include non-personnel costs, such as outside legal, accounting, and other professional fees, software subscriptions and expensed computer equipment, certain tax, license, and insurance-related expenses, and allocated overhead costs.

We have recognized and will continue to recognize certain expenses as part of being a publicly traded company, consisting of professional fees and other expenses. As a public company, we incur additional costs associated with accounting, compliance, insurance, and investor relations. We expect our general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount for the foreseeable future but to generally decrease as a percentage of our revenues, although the percentage may fluctuate from period to period depending on the timing and amount of our general and administrative expenses.

### **Interest Income and Other Income (Expense), Net and Interest Expense**

Interest income and other income (expense), net consists of income earned on our marketable securities and investments, in addition to foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

Interest expense consists of contractual interest expense and amortization of the debt discount on the senior mandatory convertible promissory notes we issued in January and June 2020 to a trust affiliated with our CEO, and interest expense from our term loan and revolving credit facility.

### **Provision for Income Taxes**

Provision for income taxes consists primarily of income taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business. To date, we have not recorded a material provision for income taxes for any of the periods presented other than for foreign income tax. We have recorded deferred tax assets for which we provide a full valuation allowance, which primarily include net operating loss carryforwards and research and development tax credit carryforwards. We expect to maintain this full valuation allowance for the foreseeable future as it is more likely than not the deferred tax assets will not be realized based on our history of losses.

### [Table of Contents](#)

The following tables set forth our results of operations for the periods presented and as a percentage of our revenues for those periods. The period-to-period comparison of financial results is not necessarily indicative of financial results to be achieved in future periods.

(1) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense as follows:

REFINITIV 



(in thousands)					
Year Ended January 31,			Year Ended January 31,		
2024			2024	2023	2022
(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Cost of revenues	Cost of revenues	\$ 1,658	\$ 806	\$ 305	
Research and development	Research and development	100,083	57,480	18,606	
Sales and marketing	Sales and marketing	58,504	29,631	9,387	
General and administrative	General and administrative	28,717	16,644	5,927	
Total stock-based compensation expense <sup>(1)</sup>	Total stock-based compensation expense <sup>(1)</sup>	\$188,962	\$104,561	\$34,225	

(1) The table above includes \$0.9 million of stock-based compensation expense for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023 that was incurred as a result of the restructuring. See Note 17. Restructuring to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth the components of our statements of operations data, for each of the periods presented, as a percentage of revenues.

		Year Ended January 31,					
		2023	2022	2021			
		(percent of revenues)					
		Year Ended January 31,					
		Year Ended January 31,					
		Year Ended January 31,					
		2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022
		(percent of revenues)			(percent of revenues)		
Revenues	Revenues	100 %	100 %	100 %	Revenues	100 %	100 %
Cost of revenues	Cost of revenues	10	10	13			
Gross margin	Gross margin	90	90	87			
Operating expenses:	Operating expenses:						
Research and development							
Research and development							
Research and development	Research and development	54	54	53			
Sales and marketing	Sales and marketing	79	75	78			
General and administrative	General and administrative	30	31	34			
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	164	160	165			
Loss from operations	Loss from operations	(75)	(70)	(77)			

Interest income and other income (expense), net	Interest income and other income (expense), net	1	*	1	Interest income and other income (expense), net	3	1	1	*		*
Interest expense	Interest expense		*	(5)	(16)						
Loss before provision for income taxes	Loss before provision for income taxes	(74)	(75)	(93)							
Loss before provision for income taxes	Loss before provision for income taxes										
Provision for income taxes	Provision for income taxes		*	*	* Provision for income taxes	*			*		
Net loss	Net loss	(75)%	(76)%	(93)%	Net loss	(39) %	(75) %		(76) %		

\* Less than 1%

Note: Certain figures may not sum due to rounding.

#### Comparison of the Fiscal Years Ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022 2023

##### Revenues

	Year Ended January 31,						
	2023		2022				
			\$ Change	% Change			
	(dollars in thousands)						
Revenues	\$	547,212	\$	378,437	\$	168,775	45 %

	Year Ended January 31,						
	2024		2023				
			\$ Change	% Change			
	(dollars in thousands)						
Revenues	\$	652,504	\$	547,212	\$	105,292	19 %

Revenues increased \$168.8 million \$105.3 million, or 45% 19%, during fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022 2023. The increase in revenues was primarily due to the addition of new paying customers and a continued shift in our sales mix toward our higher priced subscription plans, such as Business, Advanced, Enterprise and Business plans, and revenues generated from our existing paying customers expanding their use of our solution as reflected by our dollar-based net retention rate of over 115% as of January 31, 2023. Enterprise+ plans.

##### Cost of Revenues and Gross Margin

		Year Ended January 31,			
		2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
		(dollars in thousands)			
		Year Ended January 31,			
		2024			
		2024			
		2024			
		2023			
		(dollars in thousands)			
Cost of revenues					
Cost of revenues					
Cost of revenues	Cost of revenues	\$56,559	\$38,897	\$17,662	45 %
Gross margin	Gross margin	90 %	90 %		

Cost of revenues increased \$17.7 million \$8.0 million, or 45% 14%, during fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022, 2023. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$7.3 \$4.8 million in third-party hosting costs as we increased capacity to support customer usage and growth of our customer base, an increase of \$2.5 million in infrastructure and application performance monitoring costs, an increase of \$5.2 1.6 million in credit card processing fees, and an increase of \$1.5 million in amortization of capitalized software development costs, partially offset by a decrease of \$2.1 million in personnel-related costs due to increased decreased headcount \$2.5 million and a decrease of \$0.5 million in credit card processing fees \$1.1 million in allocated overhead costs as a result of to third party support vendors.

[Table of Contents](#)

increased overall costs to support the growth of our business and related infrastructure, and \$0.7 million in fees to third-party support vendors.

Our gross margin stayed consistent during fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022, 2023.

#### Operating Expenses

		Year Ended January 31,											
		2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change			2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change		
		(dollars in thousands)											
Year Ended January 31,													
2024													
2024													

*Interest Income, Interest Expense, and Other Income (Expense), Net*

## Table of Contents

For a comparison of our results of operations for the fiscal years ended **January 31, 2022**, **January 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, see *Part II—Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **January 31, 2022**, **January 31, 2023**, filed with the SEC on **March 24, 2022**, **March 24, 2023**.

The following tables present certain non-GAAP financial measures for each period presented below. In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe these non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating our operating performance. See below for a description of the non-GAAP financial measures and their limitations as an analytical tool.

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | [www.refinitiv.com](http://www.refinitiv.com) | Contact Us

(in thousands)		(in thousands)		
Non-GAAP	Non-GAAP			
loss from operations	loss from operations	\$(207,280)	\$(157,055)	\$(123,184)
Non-GAAP net loss	Non-GAAP net loss	\$(207,222)	\$(162,915)	\$(123,289)
Free cash flow	Free cash flow	\$(159,550)	\$ (87,624)	\$ (75,958)

#### **Non-GAAP Loss From Operations and Non-GAAP Net Loss**

We define non-GAAP loss from operations as loss from operations plus stock-based compensation expense and the related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs, impairment of long-lived assets, as well as non-recurring costs, such as restructuring costs and direct listing expenses. The amount of employer payroll tax-related items on employee stock transactions is dependent on our stock price and other factors that are beyond our control and that do not correlate to the operation of the business. The restructuring costs are related to the reduction of our global workforce during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, which resulted in expenses related to severance, benefits, and other related items. When evaluating the performance of our business and making operating plans, we do not consider these items (for example, when considering the impact of equity award grants, we place a greater emphasis on overall stockholder dilution rather than the accounting charges associated with such grants). We believe it is useful to exclude these expenses in order to better understand the long-term performance of our core business, to facilitate comparison of our results to those of peer companies, and to facilitate comparison over multiple periods.

We define non-GAAP net loss as net loss plus stock-based compensation expense and the related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs, amortization of discount and non-cash contractual interest expense related to our senior mandatory convertible promissory notes, impairment of long-lived assets, and non-recurring costs such as restructuring costs and direct listing expenses.

We use non-GAAP loss from operations and non-GAAP net loss in conjunction with traditional GAAP measures to evaluate our financial performance. We believe that non-GAAP loss from operations and non-GAAP net loss provide our management and investors consistency and comparability with our past financial performance and facilitates period-to-period comparisons of operations.

#### **Free Cash Flow**

We define free cash flow as net cash from operating activities less cash used for purchases of property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software costs, plus non-recurring expenditures such as capital expenditures from the purchases of property and equipment associated with the build-out of our corporate headquarters in San Francisco, restructuring costs, and direct listing expenses. We believe that free cash flow is a useful indicator of liquidity that provides information to management and investors, even if negative, about the amount of cash used in our operations other than that used for investments in property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software costs, adjusted for non-recurring expenditures.

#### **Limitations and Reconciliations of Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

Non-GAAP financial measures have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered in isolation or as substitutes for financial information presented under GAAP. There are a number of limitations related to the use

#### [Table of Contents](#)

of non-GAAP financial measures versus comparable financial measures determined under GAAP. For example, other companies in our industry may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance. In addition, free cash flow does not reflect our future contractual commitments and the total increase or decrease of our cash balance for a given period. All of these limitations could reduce the usefulness of these non-GAAP financial measures as analytical tools. Investors are encouraged to review the related GAAP financial measures and the reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures and to not rely on any single financial measure to evaluate our business.

The following tables reconcile the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure to each of these non-GAAP financial measures.

#### **Non-GAAP Loss From Operations**

Year Ended January 31,		
2023	2022	2021
(in thousands)		

		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2024	2023
		2022		
		(in thousands)		
Loss from operations	Loss from operations	\$(407,826)	\$(265,184)	\$(175,567)
Add:	Add:			
Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs	Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs	191,286	108,129	34,431
Restructuring costs <sup>(1)</sup>		9,260	—	—
Direct listing expenses		—	—	17,952
Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs				
Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs				
Impairment of long-lived asset				
Adjustment for: restructuring costs				
(benefit) <sup>(1)</sup>				
Non-GAAP loss from operations	Non-GAAP loss from operations	\$(207,280)	\$(157,055)	\$(123,184)
Non-GAAP Net Loss				

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
		(in thousands)		

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2024	2023
		2022		
		(in thousands)		
Net loss	Net loss	\$(407,768)	\$(288,342)	\$(211,710)
Add:	Add:			
Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs	Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs	191,286	108,129	34,431
Restructuring costs <sup>(1)</sup>		9,260	—	—
Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs				



Stock-based compensation and related employer payroll tax associated with RSUs				
Impairment of long-lived assets				
Amortization of discount on convertible notes	Amortization of discount on convertible notes	—	10,628	22,357
Non-cash interest expense	Non-cash interest expense	—	6,670	13,681
Direct listing expenses		—	—	17,952
Adjustment for: restructuring costs (benefit) <sup>(1)</sup>				
Non-GAAP net loss	Non-GAAP net loss	<u>\$ (207,222)</u>	<u>\$ (162,915)</u>	<u>\$ (123,289)</u>

(1) Restructuring costs for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023 were composed of severance and related charges of \$8.4 million and stock-based compensation expense of \$0.9 million. These charges are non-recurring and not reflective of underlying trends in our business. See *Note 17. Restructuring* to our consolidated financial statements included in *Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data* in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### Free Cash Flow

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
		(in thousands)		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2023	2022
		(in thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$ 64,492	\$ 27,561	\$ (158,937)
Net cash provided by financing activities	Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 381,391	\$ 37,210	\$ 201,005
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (160,058)	\$ (83,785)	\$ (92,870)
Less:	Less:			
Purchases of property and equipment	Purchases of property and equipment	(5,351)	(41,587)	(57,344)

Purchases of property and equipment				
Purchases of property and equipment				
Capitalized internal-use software costs	Capitalized internal-use software costs	(1,806)	(1,132)	(962)
Add:	Add:			
Restructuring costs paid				
Restructuring costs paid				
Restructuring costs paid	Restructuring costs paid	7,663	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment for build-out of corporate headquarters	Purchases of property and equipment for build-out of corporate headquarters	2	38,610	55,791
Direct listing expenses paid	Direct listing expenses paid	—	270	19,427
Free cash flow	Free cash flow	<u>\$ (159,550)</u>	<u>\$ (87,624)</u>	<u>\$ (75,958)</u>

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, we have financed operations primarily through the net proceeds we have received from the sales of our preferred stock and common stock, the issuance of senior mandatory convertible promissory notes in January and June 2020 to a trust affiliated with our CEO, cash generated from the sale of subscriptions to our platform, and financing activities including the private placement transaction with our CEO. We have generated losses from our operations as reflected in our accumulated deficit of **\$1,237.6 million** **\$1,494.6 million** as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** and negative cash flows from operating activities for fiscal **2023, 2024**, fiscal **2022, 2023**, and fiscal **2021, 2022**.

As of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, our principal sources of liquidity were cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities of **\$529.3 million** **\$519.5 million**.

In November 2022, we entered into a four-year credit agreement with SVB, which provided for a senior secured credit facilities in the aggregate principal amount of up to **\$150 million** **\$150.0 million**, consisting of a term loan facility in the aggregate principal amount of **\$50 million** **\$50.0 million** and a revolving loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to **\$100 million** **\$100.0 million**, including a **\$30 million** **\$30.0 million** letter of credit sub-facility, sub-facility (as amended on April 13, 2023, the "November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility"). The November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility refinanced the April our prior credit agreement with SVB (the "April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan Loan") and terminates on November 7, 2026.

Borrowings under the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility may be designated as ABR Loans or SOFR Loans, subject to certain terms and conditions under the **Credit Agreement**. **agreement**. Interest will accrue on any outstanding balance at a floating rate tied to the adjusted term SOFR, the prime rate, or the federal funds effective rate. Interest is payable monthly in arrears. Pursuant to the terms of the revolving credit facility, we are required to pay an annual commitment fee that accrues at a rate of 0.15% per annum on the unused portion of the borrowing commitments under the revolving credit facility. Refer to *Note 7. Debt* for further details.

As of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, under the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility there was **\$50 million** **\$50.0 million** drawn and **\$46.9 million** was outstanding under the term loan, no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit facility and an aggregate **\$23.6 million** **\$21.4 million** in letters of credit issued under the credit sub-facility. Our total available borrowing capacity under the revolving credit facility was **\$76.4 million** **\$78.6 million** as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**.

On **March 10, 2023** **March 27, 2023**, SVB was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the FDIC as receiver. On **March 12, 2023**, the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Federal Reserve and FDIC jointly **First Citizens BancShares, Inc. ("First Citizens")** announced that all SVB depositors will have access to all of their funds on deposit with SVB. On **March 14, 2023**, the FDIC announced that substantially all third party contracts previously it had entered into by an agreement to purchase assets and liabilities of SVB, have been transferred to SVBBNA, inclusive of our credit agreement with November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility. We continue to have the ability to make additional borrowings under the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility which is now held by SVB and that SVBBNA has assumed all obligations as a division of SVB under those contracts. The Company therefore does not believe that there is any impact to the **First Citizens**.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

availability of the SVB line of credit and will continue to monitor the situation with SVBBNA as it evolves. As a result of the foregoing, all references to SVB are therefore under the control of SVBBNA as of the report date.

In September 2022, we issued and sold 19,273,127 shares of our Class A common stock to our CEO in a private placement transaction at a purchase price of \$18.16 per share, based on the closing trading price of **the Company's** our Class A common stock on September 2, 2022, for aggregate proceeds of **approximately** \$350 million. Refer to *Note 11. Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)* for details.

A substantial source of our cash provided by operating activities is our customer billings for subscription to our platform. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is included on our consolidated balance sheets as a liability and is recorded as revenues over the term of the subscription agreement. As of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** and **January 31, 2022** **January 31, 2023**, we had **\$233.6 million** **\$271.2 million** and **\$174.2 million** **\$233.6 million**, respectively, of deferred revenue of which **\$226.4 million** **\$265.3 million** and **\$170.1 million** **\$226.4 million**, respectively, were recorded as a current liability. This deferred revenue will be recognized as revenues when all of the revenue recognition criteria are met.

We assess our liquidity primarily through our cash on hand as well as the projected timing of billings under contract with our paying customers and related collection cycles. We believe our current cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities, and amounts available under our November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our revenue growth rate, subscription renewal activity, billing frequency, our **dollar-based net retention** **dollar-based-net-retention** rate, the timing and extent of spending to support our research and development efforts, particularly for the introduction of new and enhanced products and features, the performance of sales and marketing activities, costs associated with international expansion, additional capital expenditures to invest in existing and new office spaces, as well as increased general and administrative expenses to support being a publicly traded company. We may, in the future, enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services, and technologies, including intellectual property rights. We may seek to raise additional funds at any time through equity, equity-linked arrangements, and debt. If we are unable to raise additional capital when desired and at reasonable rates, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected. Additionally, cash from operations could also be affected by various risks and uncertainties in connection with the impact of an economic downturn or recession, **the COVID-19 pandemic**, significant market volatility in the global economy, timing and ability to collect payments from our customers and other risks detailed in *Part I—Item 1A. Risk Factors*.

### Cash Flows

The following table shows a summary of our cash flows for the periods presented:

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
		(in thousands)		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2024	2022
		(in thousands)		
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities	\$(160,058)	\$(83,785)	\$(92,870)
Net cash provided by investing activities	Net cash provided by investing activities	64,492	27,561	(158,937)
Net cash provided by financing activities	Net cash provided by financing activities	381,391	37,210	201,005

### Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is cash collection from sales of subscriptions to our paying customers. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel-related expenses, marketing expenses, and third-party hosting-related and software expenses. In the last several years, we have generated negative cash flows from operating activities and have supplemented working capital requirements through net proceeds from the sale of equity and equity-linked securities and the issuance of convertible notes.

Net cash used in operating activities of **\$17.9 million** for fiscal 2024 reflects our net loss of \$257.0 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of \$202.4 million, amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs of \$22.0 million, non-cash lease expense of \$18.1 million, depreciation and amortization of \$14.3 million, impairment of long-lived assets of \$5.0 million, and provision for expected credit losses of \$3.1 million, partially offset by net accretion of discount on marketable securities of \$3.4 million and net cash outflows of \$22.6 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. The net cash outflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of a \$25.6 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets related to an increase in deferred contract acquisition costs, a \$18.9 million decrease in operating lease liabilities, a \$9.5 million increase in accounts receivable due to higher customer billings, a \$5.2 million decrease in accrued expenses and other liabilities primarily from decreases in accrued payroll liabilities, a \$0.6 million decrease in accounts payable, and a \$0.5 million increase in other assets. These amounts were partially offset by a \$37.6 million increase in deferred revenue resulting from increased billings for subscriptions.

Net cash used in operating activities of \$160.1 million for fiscal 2023 reflects our net loss of \$407.8 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of \$189.0 million, non-cash lease expense of \$15.6 million, amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs of \$15.1 million, depreciation and amortization of

Table of Contents

\$12.7 million, \$12.7 million, provision for doubtful accounts expected credit losses of \$1.9 million, and net cash inflows of \$13.4 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. The net cash inflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of a \$59.4 million increase in deferred revenue resulting from increased billings for subscriptions and a \$25.5 million increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities primarily from increases in accrued sales and value-added taxes and other liabilities. These amounts were partially offset by a \$25.2 million increase in accounts receivable due to higher customer billings, a \$24.0 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets related to an increase in deferred contract acquisition costs, \$13.8 million decrease in operating lease liabilities, a \$4.4 million decrease in accounts payable, and a \$4.1 million increase in other assets.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in operating investing activities of \$83.8 million \$289.1 million for fiscal 2022 reflects our net loss of \$288.3 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of \$104.5 million, non-cash lease expense of \$16.6 million, amortization of discount on convertible notes and term loan issuance costs of \$10.6 million, amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs of \$8.6 million, depreciation and amortization of \$8.5 million, non-cash interest expense of \$6.7 million, provision for doubtful accounts of \$2.3 million, and net cash inflows of \$46.0 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. The net cash inflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily 2024 consisted of a \$68.3 million increase \$319.1 million in deferred revenue resulting from increased billings for subscriptions, a \$23.7 million increase purchases of marketable securities, \$7.7 million in accrued expenses and other liabilities primarily from increases in accrued payroll and other liabilities, \$8.1 million increase in operating lease liabilities, and a \$7.3 million increase in accounts payable not related to the purchases of property and equipment. These amounts were equipment, and \$5.4 million in capitalized internal-use software costs, partially offset by a \$27.0 million increase \$43.1 million in accounts receivable due to higher customer billings, a \$23.7 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets related to an increase in deferred contract acquisition costs, and a \$10.7 million increase in other assets.

Investing Activities maturities of marketable securities

Net cash provided by investing activities of \$64.5 million for fiscal 2023 consisted of \$143.9 million in maturities of marketable securities, partially offset by \$72.2 million in purchases of marketable securities, \$5.4 million in purchases of property and equipment from leasehold improvements, and \$1.8 million in capitalized internal-use software costs.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by investing financing activities of \$27.6 million \$16.8 million for fiscal 2022 2024 consisted of \$132.3 million \$15.1 million in maturities proceeds from our employee stock purchase plan and \$4.8 million in proceeds from the exercise of marketable securities and \$0.4 million in sales of marketable securities, stock options, partially offset by \$62.4 million in purchases \$3.1 million for the repayment of marketable securities, \$41.6 million in purchases of property and equipment from an increase in construction in progress, and \$1.1 million in capitalized internal-use software costs.

Financing Activities our April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$381.4 million for fiscal 2023 consisted of \$347.3 million \$347.3 million in proceeds from the private placement financing net of offering costs, \$49.6 million \$49.6 million in net proceeds from the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility, \$17.1 million in proceeds from our employee stock purchase plan, and \$5.8 million \$5.8 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options, partially offset by \$38.3 million for the repayment of our April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$37.2 million for fiscal 2022 consisted of \$16.6 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options, \$13.4 million in proceeds from our employee stock purchase plan, and \$9.0 million in net proceeds from our term loan, partially offset by \$1.7 million for the repayment of our prior term loan.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The contractual commitment amounts in the table below are associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding. Purchase orders issued in the ordinary course of business are not included in the table below, as our purchase orders represent authorizations to purchase rather than binding agreements.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024:

Payments Due by Period					
Total	Less than			More than 5	
	1 Year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	Years	
(in thousands)					
Payments Due by Period					
Total					
Total	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 Years	

(in thousands)						(in thousands)
Operating lease commitments <sup>(1)</sup>	Operating lease commitments <sup>(1)</sup>	\$391,049	\$39,676	74,795	\$77,202	\$199,376
Purchase commitments <sup>(2)</sup>	Purchase commitments <sup>(2)</sup>	80,954	29,537	50,809	608	—
Total contractual obligations	Total contractual obligations	\$472,003	\$69,213	\$125,604	\$77,810	\$199,376

- (1) Consists of future non-cancelable minimum rental payments under operating leases for our offices, including an office space in San Francisco that had not yet commenced as of January 31, 2023, offices. For further information regarding operating lease commitments, refer to Note 9. Leases.
- (2) Consists of a 60-month contract with Amazon Web Services for hosting-related services and other non-cancellable purchase commitments with various parties primarily for software-based services. Refer to Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies for further details on related commitments.

In February 2019, we entered into a new lease agreement for office space in San Francisco, which commenced in May 2020 and expires in October 2033. As part of the agreement, we were required to issue a \$17.0 million letter of credit upon access to the office space, which occurred in the year ended January 31, 2021. Future minimum lease payments related to this lease as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 were \$339.3 \$309.7 million. Our CEO acts as a personal guarantor to the lease for the full rent payments over the entire term of the lease should we default on our obligations.

For further information on our commitments and contingencies, refer to Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies in the consolidated financial statements contained within this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

On July 1, 2021, pursuant to the terms thereof, we elected to convert the Convertible Notes (as defined in Note 6. Convertible Notes—Related Party) into shares of our Class B common stock. Refer to Note 6. Convertible Notes—Related Party for additional information.

In November 2022, we entered into the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement Facility with SVB, as discussed in Liquidity and Capital Resources above.

#### Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, vendors, lessors, business partners, and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. Additionally, in connection with the listing of our Class A common stock on the NYSE, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain officers and employees that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers, or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements, and there are no claims that we are aware of that could have a material effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

#### Critical Accounting Estimates

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and related disclosures. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ from these estimates.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8. Financial

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Statements and Supplementary Data of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we believe that the accounting estimates described below have the most significant impact.

#### Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs

Sales commissions earned by our sales force and bonuses earned by executives, as well as related payroll taxes, are considered to be incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a contract with a customer. As a result, these amounts have been capitalized as deferred contract acquisition costs within prepaid and other current assets and other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

We amortize deferred contract acquisition costs over a period of benefit of three years. We estimated the period of benefit by considering factors such as historical customer attrition rates, the useful life of our technology, and the impact of competition in the software-as-a-service industry. We elected to apply the practical expedient to recognize commissions paid for incremental sales to existing customers as an expense if the amortization period of the asset would have been one year or less.

#### Capitalized Software Development Costs

Software development costs consist of certain payroll and stock compensation costs incurred to develop functionality for our cloud-based platform and internally built software platforms, as well as certain upgrades and enhancements that are expected to result in enhanced functionality.

Costs incurred in the preliminary stages of development are expensed as incurred. Once software has reached the development stage, internal and external costs, if direct and incremental, are capitalized until the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Capitalization ceases upon completion of all substantial testing. Costs incurred for the maintenance and minor upgrade and enhancement of Company's software platform without adding additional functionality are expensed as incurred. There is judgment involved in estimating the stage of development as well as estimating time allocated to a particular project.

Capitalized software development costs are recorded as part of property and equipment and amortized on a straight-line basis over the technology's estimated useful life, which is generally three years. We determined that a three year life is appropriate for our internal-use software based on our best estimate of the useful life of the internally developed software after considering factors such as continuous developments in the technology, obsolescence and anticipated life of the service offering before significant upgrades.

#### **Stock-Based Compensation Expense**

We record stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards made to employees, non-employees, and directors based on estimated fair values recognized over the requisite service period. We estimate the fair value of options granted to employees for purposes of calculating stock-based compensation expense on the grant date using the Black-Scholes pricing model. The Black-Scholes pricing model requires us to make assumptions and judgments about the inputs used in the calculation, including the expected term (weighted-average period of time that the options granted are expected to be outstanding), the volatility of our common stock, risk-free interest rate, and expected dividend yield. The expected term represents the period that we expect our stock-based awards to be outstanding. We determine the expected term assumptions based on the vesting terms, exercise terms, and contractual lives of the options. The volatility is based on an average of the historical volatilities of the common stock of comparable public companies with characteristics similar to ours. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected life of the option. Our expected dividend yield input is zero as we have not historically paid, nor do we expect in the future to pay, cash dividends.

We measure stock-based compensation expense related to our restricted stock units, or RSUs, based on the fair value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. RSUs are subject to time-based vesting, which generally occurs over a period of four years.

We account for stock-based compensation expense related to our 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") purchase rights based on the estimated grant date fair value, which is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and the aggregate number of shares of our common stock expected to be purchased under each offering. The assumptions used to determine the fair value of the ESPP purchase rights, including the expected term of the awards, the expected volatility of the price of our common stock, risk-free interest rates, and the expected dividend yield of our common stock, represent management's best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. We account for modifications to employee contributions as they occur.

We recognize stock-based compensation expense ratably over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award. We account for forfeitures as they occur. We recognize stock-based compensation expense related to ESPP on a straight-line basis over the term of each ESPP offering period, which is generally two years.

The assumptions are based on the following for each of the years presented:

- *Expected volatility*—Expected volatility is a measure of the amount by which the stock price is expected to fluctuate. Since we do not have sufficient trading history of our common stock, we estimate the expected volatility of our stock options at the grant date by taking the average historical volatility of a group of comparable publicly traded companies over a period equal to the expected life of the options.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- *Expected term*—Expected term represents the period that our stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. The expected term assumptions are determined based on the vesting terms, exercise terms, and contractual lives of the options. The expected term of the ESPP represents the period of time that purchase rights are expected to be outstanding.
- *Risk-free rate*—We use the U.S. Treasury yield for our risk-free interest rate that corresponds with the expected term.
- *Dividend yield*—We utilize a dividend yield of zero, as we do not currently issue dividends, nor do we expect to do so in the future.
- *Fair value of common stock*—Prior to our direct listing, we estimated the fair value of common stock; see *Common Stock Valuations* below. The fair value of common stock for purposes of ESPP purchases is based on the stock price on the first date of the respective offering period.

#### **Common Stock Valuations**

Prior to our direct listing, the fair value of our common stock underlying our stock-based awards was historically determined by our board of directors, in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the *American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation* guide. Each fair value estimate was based on a variety of factors, which included the following:

- contemporaneous valuations performed by an unrelated third-party valuation firm;
- the prices, rights, preferences, and privileges of our preferred stock relative to those of our common stock;



- the lack of marketability of our common stock;
- our operating and financial performance;
- current business conditions and outlook;
- hiring of key personnel and the experience of our management;
- our history and the timing of the introduction of new applications and capabilities;
- our stage of development;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or a merger or acquisition of our business given prevailing market conditions;
- the market performance of comparable publicly traded companies; and
- U.S. and global capital market conditions.

In valuing our common stock, our board of directors determined the equity value of our business using valuation methods they deemed appropriate under the circumstances applicable at the valuation date.

One method, the market approach, estimates value based on a comparison of our company to comparable public companies in a similar line of business. To determine our peer group of companies, we considered public enterprise cloud-based application providers and selected those that are similar to us in size, economic drivers, and operating characteristics. From the comparable companies, a representative market value multiple was determined, which was applied to our operating results to estimate the enterprise value of our company. When applicable, we also used the option pricing model to backsolve the value of the security from our most recent round of financing, which implies a total equity value as well as a per share common stock value.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

For valuations prior to January 31, 2020, once the enterprise value was determined under the market approach, we used the option pricing model to allocate that value among the various classes of securities to arrive at the fair value of the common stock.

For valuations as of and subsequent to January 31, 2020 and before our direct listing, we used a hybrid method utilizing a combination of the option pricing model and the probability-weighted expected return method ("PWERM") in estimating the fair value of our common stock. Using the PWERM, the value of our common stock is estimated based upon a probability-weighted analysis of varying values for our common stock assuming possible future events for our company, including a scenario assuming we become a publicly traded company and a scenario assuming we continue as a privately held company.

In addition, we also considered any secondary transactions involving our capital stock. In our evaluation of those transactions, we considered the facts and circumstances of each transaction to determine the extent to which they represented a fair value exchange. Factors considered include transaction volume, timing, whether the transactions occurred among willing and unrelated parties, and whether the transactions involved investors with access to our financial information.

For valuations after our direct listing, our board of directors determined the fair value of each share of underlying Class A common stock based on the closing price of our Class A common stock as reported on the date of grant.

#### **Lease Obligations**

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception by determining if the contract conveys the right to control the **issue use** of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration and other facts and circumstances. Right-of-use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of remaining lease payments over the lease term. For this purpose, we consider only payments that are fixed and determinable at the time of commencement. As our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we use the incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate is a hypothetical rate based on our understanding of what its credit rating would be. The ROU assets also include any lease payments made prior to commencement and are recorded net of any lease incentives received. The lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise such options. The lease agreements may contain variable costs such as common area maintenance, insurance, real estate taxes or other costs. Variable lease costs are expensed as incurred on the consolidated statements of operations. Our lease agreements generally do not contain any residual value guarantees, restrictions, or covenants.

We have lease agreements with lease and non-lease components. We have elected to combine lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for all classes of underlying assets. We have also elected to keep leases with an initial term of 12 months or less off the balance sheet and recognize the associated lease payments in the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Operating leases are included in operating lease ROU assets, operating lease liabilities, current, and operating lease liabilities, noncurrent on the consolidated balance sheets.

**The Company currently subleases certain of its unoccupied facilities to third parties. Any impairment to the associated right-of-use assets, leasehold improvements, or other assets as a result of a sublease is recognized in the period the sublease is executed and recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.**

## Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding recent accounting pronouncements.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We have operations in the United States and internationally, and we are exposed to certain market risks in the ordinary course of our business. The uncertainty that exists with respect to the global economic impact of the

### [Table of Contents](#)

COVID-19 pandemic and the macroeconomic environment has introduced significant volatility in the financial markets.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities primarily consist of cash on hand and highly liquid investments in money market funds, U.S. government securities, corporate bonds, and commercial paper. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$526.6 million \$236.7 million and \$240.4 million \$526.6 million, respectively, and marketable securities including non-current investments of \$2.7 million \$282.8 million and \$74.4 million \$2.7 million, respectively. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Our investments are exposed to market risk due to fluctuations in interest rates, which may affect our interest income and the fair value of our investments. However, due to the short-term nature As of our marketable securities, we do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in the fair value of our investment portfolio due to potential fluctuations January 31, 2024, a hypothetical increase in interest rates and therefore by 100 basis points would not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Any borrowings under the revolving credit facility bear interest at a variable rate tied to the adjusted term SOFR, the prime rate, or the federal funds effective rate. As of January 31, 2024, we had \$46.9 million outstanding under the credit facility. We do not expect have any other long-term debt or financial liabilities with floating interest rates that would subject us to interest rate fluctuations. As of January 31, 2024, a hypothetical increase of 100 basis points in interest rates would not have a material impact on our operating results or cash flows to be materially affected by a sudden change in market interest rates. consolidated financial statements.

#### Foreign Currency Risk

The majority of our subscription agreements are denominated in U.S. dollars, with the remainder generated in Euros, British Pounds, Australian Dollars, Japanese Yen, Mexican Pesos, Brazilian Reals, Canadian Dollars, and South Korean Won. A portion of our operating expenses are incurred outside the United States, denominated in foreign currencies, and subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly changes in the Euro, British Pound, Canadian Dollar, Australian Dollar, Japanese Yen, Icelandic Krona, Singapore Dollar, Swiss Franc, and Swiss Franc. Polish Zloty. Our results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that are unrelated to our operating performance.

As exchange rates may fluctuate significantly between periods, our non-U.S. dollar denominated revenue and operating expenses may also experience significant fluctuations between periods as we convert these to U.S. dollars. Volatile market conditions arising from the macro environment have and may in the future result in significant changes in exchange rates, and in particular a weakening of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar has and may in the future negatively affect our revenue expressed in U.S. dollars. In the year ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 21% 24% of our sales were denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars. Our expenses, by contrast, are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars. As a result, any increase in the value of the U.S. dollar against these foreign currencies could cause our revenue to decline relative to our costs, thereby decreasing our margins. We disclose the impact of realized foreign currency gains and losses within Note 13. Interest Income and Other Income (Expense), Net. A hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency rates would not have resulted in material gains or losses for the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022 2023.

As the impact of foreign currency exchange rates are not projected to be material to our operating results, we have not entered into derivative or hedging transactions, but we may do so in the future if our exposure to foreign currency becomes more significant.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

### ASANA, INC. INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID 238)	<a href="#">76</a> <a href="#">77</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	<a href="#">78</a> <a href="#">79</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	<a href="#">79</a> <a href="#">80</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss</a>	<a href="#">80</a> <a href="#">81</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</a>	<a href="#">81</a> <a href="#">82</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	<a href="#">83</a> <a href="#">84</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">85</a> <a href="#">86</a>

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Asana, Inc.

### **Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Asana, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive loss, of **redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit)** and of cash flows **for in** each of the three years in the period ended **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

### **Basis for Opinions**

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### **Critical Audit Matters**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

### **Revenue Recognition**

As described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company derives its revenues from monthly or annual subscription fees earned from customers accessing the platform. The Company accounts for revenue contracts with customers by applying the requirements of ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Customers. The Company's subscription agreements generally have monthly or annual contractual terms and are billed in advance. Revenues are recognized ratably over the related contractual term beginning on the date that the platform is made available to a customer. The Company recognizes revenues ratably because the customer receives and consumes the benefits of the platform throughout the contractual period. For the year ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, the Company's revenue was \$547.2 million \$652.5 million.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to revenue recognition is a critical audit matter are a high degree of audit effort in performing audit procedures and evaluating audit evidence related to the Company's revenue recognition.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the revenue recognition process, including controls over the initiation, billing and recording of new and recurring subscriptions and the related subscription revenue. These procedures also included, among others, (i) testing revenue transactions on a sample basis by tracing revenue transactions to source documents, including customer contracts, orders, invoices, and cash receipts, where applicable; (ii) testing management's reconciliation of invoices to cash received; and (iii) recalculating the deferred revenue balance.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
San Francisco, California  
March 24, 2023 14, 2024

We have served as the Company's Company's auditor since 2011.2011.

ASANA, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

		As of January 31,	
		As of January 31,	
		As of January 31,	
		2024	
		2024	
		2024	
		As of January 31,	
Assets			
		2023	
		2022	
Assets			
Assets	Assets		
Current assets	Current assets		
Current assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 526,563	\$ 240,403
Marketable securities	Marketable securities	2,739	71,628
Marketable securities			
Marketable securities			
Accounts receivable, net			
Accounts receivable, net			
Accounts receivable, net	Accounts receivable, net	82,363	59,085
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	48,726	40,278
Prepaid expenses and other current assets			
Prepaid expenses and other current assets			
Total current assets	Total current assets	660,391	411,394
Total current assets			
Total current assets			

Property and equipment, net			
Property and equipment, net			
Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net	94,984	99,632
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	176,189	174,083
Investments, noncurrent		—	2,760
Operating lease right-of-use assets			
Operating lease right-of-use assets			
Other assets			
Other assets			
Other assets	Other assets	23,399	19,166
Total assets	Total assets	\$ 954,963	\$ 707,035
Total assets			
Total assets			
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)			
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)			
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	\$ 7,554	\$ 11,557
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable			
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities			
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities			
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	83,488	60,915
Deferred revenue, current	Deferred revenue, current	226,443	170,143
Deferred revenue, current			
Deferred revenue, current			
Operating lease liabilities, current	Operating lease liabilities, current	14,831	12,573
Operating lease liabilities, current			
Operating lease liabilities, current			
Total current liabilities			
Total current liabilities			
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	332,316	255,188
Term loan, net	Term loan, net	46,696	34,612
Term loan, net			
Term loan, net			
Deferred revenue, noncurrent			
Deferred revenue, noncurrent			
Deferred revenue, noncurrent	Deferred revenue, noncurrent	7,156	4,082
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	210,012	208,422
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent			
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent			
Other liabilities			
Other liabilities			
Other liabilities	Other liabilities	2,209	891

Total liabilities	Total liabilities	598,389	503,195
Total liabilities			
Total liabilities			
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)			
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)			
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)	Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
Stockholders' equity (deficit)	Stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022; 214,293 and 188,298 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022, respectively;		2	2
Stockholders' equity (deficit)			
Stockholders' equity (deficit)			
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023; 224,728 and 214,293 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023, respectively			
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023; 224,728 and 214,293 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023, respectively			
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023; 224,728 and 214,293 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023, respectively			
Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital	1,595,001	1,034,252
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(873)	(626)
Additional paid-in capital			
Additional paid-in capital			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Accumulated deficit	Accumulated deficit	(1,237,556)	(829,788)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)		356,574	203,840
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$	954,963	\$ 707,035
Accumulated deficit			
Accumulated deficit			
Total stockholders' equity			
Total stockholders' equity			
Total stockholders' equity			
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity			
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity			
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity			

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ASANA, INC.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Year Ended January 31,					Year Ended January 31,				
2024					2024				
Year Ended January 31,					2023				
2023					2022				
2021									
Revenues									
Revenues									
Revenues	Revenues	\$ 547,212	\$ 378,437	\$ 227,004					
Cost of revenues	Cost of revenues	56,559	38,897	28,741					
Gross profit	Gross profit	490,653	339,540	198,263					
Operating expenses:	Operating expenses:								
Research and development									
Research and development	Research and development	297,209	203,124	121,139					
Sales and marketing	Sales and marketing	434,961	282,897	176,479					
General and administrative	General and administrative	166,309	118,703	76,212					
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	898,479	604,724	373,830					
Loss from operations	Loss from operations	(407,826)	(265,184)	(175,567)					
Interest income and other income (expense), net	Interest income and other income (expense), net	6,933	(1,536)	1,568					
Interest expense	Interest expense	(2,000)	(18,385)	(36,178)					
Loss before provision for income taxes	Loss before provision for income taxes	(402,893)	(285,105)	(210,177)					
Loss before provision for income taxes									
Loss before provision for income taxes									
Provision for income taxes	Provision for income taxes	4,875	3,237	1,533					
Net loss	Net loss	\$(407,768)	\$(288,342)	\$(211,710)					
Net loss per share:	Net loss per share:								
Basic and diluted	Basic and diluted	\$ (2.04)	\$ (1.63)	\$ (1.99)					
Basic and diluted									
Basic and diluted									
Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per share:	Weighted-average shares used in calculating net loss per share:								
Basic and diluted	Basic and diluted	200,034	176,401	106,344					





<b>Balances at January 31, 2020</b>		73,577	\$250,581	76,688	\$	1	\$184,522	\$	(102)	\$	(329,736)	\$	(145,315)
<b>Balances at January 31, 2021</b>													
<b>Balances at January 31, 2021</b>													
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options													
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options													
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options	Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options	—	—	11,012	—	18,057	—	—	—	—	—	18,057	
Vesting of early exercised stock options	Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	3,443	—	—	—	—	—	3,443	
Repurchases of common stock	Repurchases of common stock	—	—	(17)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issuance of common stock upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units, net of shares withheld for taxes		—	—	220	—	(378)	—	—	—	—	—	(378)	
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock to common stock in connection with direct listing		(73,577)	(250,581)	73,577	1	250,580	—	—	—	—	—	250,581	
Issuance of common stock upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units													
Issuance of common stock for employee share purchase plan													
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of convertible notes—related party													
Stock-based compensation expense	Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	34,419	—	—	—	—	—	34,419	

Net unrealized loss on marketable securities	Net unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	145	—	145
Deemed capital contribution on issuance of convertible note—related party		—	—	—	—	37,973	—	—	37,973
Net loss	Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(211,710)	(211,710)
Balances at January 31, 2021		—	\$ —	161,480	\$ 2	\$ 528,616	\$ 39	\$ (541,446)	\$ (12,789)
Balances at January 31, 2022									

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ASANA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) - CONTINUED  
(in thousands)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				Total Stockholders' Equity	
	Shares	Amount	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In	Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Equity (Deficit)
			Shares	Amount				
<b>Balances at January 31, 2021</b>	—	\$ —	161,480	\$ 2	\$ 528,616	\$ 39	\$ (541,446)	\$ (12,789)
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options	—	—	6,822	—	16,323	—	—	16,323
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	2,350	—	—	2,350
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	(12)	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	2,458	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock for employee share purchase plan	—	—	537	—	13,350	—	—	13,350
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of convertible notes—related party	—	—	17,013	—	368,459	—	—	368,459
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	105,154	—	—	105,154
Net unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	(91)	—	(91)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(574)	—	(574)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(288,342)	(288,342)
<b>Balance at January 31, 2022</b>	—	\$ —	188,298	\$ 2	\$ 1,034,252	\$ (626)	\$ (829,788)	\$ 203,840
<b>Common Stock</b>								
<b>Common Stock</b>								

Common Stock				Accumulated					
				Additional	Other			Total	
Shares				Paid-In	Comprehensive	Accumulated		Stockholders' Equity	
					Income (Loss)	Deficit		(Deficit)	
Balances at January 31, 2022									
Balances at January 31, 2022									
Balances at January 31, 2022									
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options	Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options	—	\$ —	2,021	\$ —	\$ 5,754	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,754
Vesting of early exercised stock options	Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	692	—	—	692
Repurchases of common stock	Repurchases of common stock	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units	Issuance of common stock upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	3,982	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock for employee share purchase plan	Issuance of common stock for employee share purchase plan	—	—	720	—	17,116	—	—	17,116
Issuance of common stock upon private placement—related party, net of issuance costs	Issuance of common stock upon private placement—related party, net of issuance costs	—	—	19,273	—	347,289	—	—	347,289
Stock-based compensation expense	Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	189,898	—	—	189,898
Net unrealized gain on marketable securities	Net unrealized gain on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	62
Foreign currency translation adjustments	Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(309)	—	(309)
Net loss	Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(407,768)	—	(407,768)
Balance at January 31, 2023		—	\$ —	214,293	\$ 2	\$1,595,001	\$ (873)	\$ (1,237,556)	\$ 356,574

<b>Balances at January 31, 2023</b>	
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of options	
Vesting of early exercised stock options	
Issuance of common stock upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units	
Issuance of common stock for employee share purchase plan	
Stock-based compensation expense	
Net unrealized gain on marketable securities	
Foreign currency translation adjustments	
Net loss	
<b>Balances at January 31, 2024</b>	

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ASANA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
(in thousands)

		Year Ended January 31,					
		2023	2022	2021			
		Year Ended January 31,			Year Ended January 31,		
		2024			2024	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities	Cash flows from operating activities						
Cash flows from operating activities							
Cash flows from operating activities							
Net loss							

Net loss				
Net loss	Net loss	\$ (407,768)	\$ (288,342)	\$ (211,710)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Allowance for doubtful accounts		1,918	2,257	924
Allowance for expected credit losses				
Allowance for expected credit losses				
Allowance for expected credit losses				
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	12,669	8,464	3,486
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	15,098	8,647	4,079
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs				
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs				
Stock-based compensation expense	Stock-based compensation expense	188,962	104,527	34,225
Net amortization of premium on marketable securities		62	784	406
Net amortization (accretion) of premium (discount) on marketable securities				
Non-cash lease expense	Non-cash lease expense	15,595	16,589	16,389
Amortization of discount on convertible notes and term loan issuance costs		41	10,645	22,369
Non-cash lease expense				
Non-cash lease expense				
Impairment of long-lived assets				
Amortization of discount on convertible notes and credit facility issuance costs				

Non-cash interest expense	Non-cash interest expense	—	6,670	13,681
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	Accounts receivable			
Accounts receivable	Accounts receivable	(25,179)	(26,993)	(20,458)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(24,042)	(23,652)	(17,184)
Other assets	Other assets	(4,108)	(10,724)	(3,402)
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	(4,391)	7,259	(2,877)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	Accrued expenses and other liabilities	25,539	23,682	18,123
Deferred revenue	Deferred revenue	59,375	68,339	41,779
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	(13,829)	8,063	7,300
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities	(160,058)	(83,785)	(92,870)
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities			
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities			
Cash flows from investing activities	Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of marketable securities	Purchases of marketable securities			
Purchases of marketable securities	Purchases of marketable securities	(72,216)	(62,394)	(191,576)
Sales of marketable securities	Sales of marketable securities	—	373	37,103
Maturities of marketable securities	Maturities of marketable securities	143,865	132,301	53,842
Purchases of property and equipment	Purchases of property and equipment	(5,351)	(41,587)	(57,344)
Capitalized internal-use software costs	Capitalized internal-use software costs	(1,806)	(1,132)	(962)
Capitalized internal-use software costs	Capitalized internal-use software costs			



Capitalized internal-use software costs				
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	64,492	27,561	(158,937)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>	<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from term loan, net of issuance costs	Proceeds from term loan, net of issuance costs	49,555	9,000	30,915
Proceeds from term loan, net of issuance costs				
Proceeds from term loan, net of issuance costs				
Repayment of term loan	Repayment of term loan	(38,333)	(1,667)	—
Proceeds from private placement — related party, net of offering costs	Proceeds from private placement — related party, net of offering costs	347,289	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes — related party		—	—	150,000
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards				
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards				
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	—	—	(378)
Repurchases of common stock	Repurchases of common stock	(9)	(40)	(33)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	Proceeds from exercise of stock options	5,773	16,567	20,501
Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan	Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan	17,116	13,350	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	Net cash provided by financing activities	381,391	37,210	201,005
Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	335	(461)	3

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	286,160	(19,475)	(50,799)
---	---	---------	----------	----------

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ASANA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - CONTINUED  
(in thousands)

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>			
Beginning of period <sup>(1)</sup>	240,403	259,878	310,677
End of period	<u>\$ 526,563</u>	<u>\$ 240,403</u>	<u>\$ 259,878</u>
<b>Supplemental cash flow data</b>			
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 4,325	\$ 1,463	\$ 275
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,657	\$ 833	\$ 80
<b>Supplemental non-cash investing and financing information</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 598	\$ 571	\$ 10,094
Vesting of early exercised stock options	\$ 692	\$ 2,350	\$ 3,443
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of convertible notes — related party	\$ —	\$ 368,459	\$ —

(1) The beginning of period cash and cash equivalents balance for fiscal 2021 includes \$4.7 million of restricted cash, but as of January 31, 2021 all restrictions of the cash balances had expired and the amounts were no longer restricted.

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>			
Beginning of period	526,563	240,403	259,878
End of period	<u>\$ 236,663</u>	<u>\$ 526,563</u>	<u>\$ 240,403</u>
<b>Supplemental cash flow data</b>			
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 3,354	\$ 4,325	\$ 1,463
Cash paid for interest	\$ 3,609	\$ 1,657	\$ 833
<b>Supplemental non-cash investing and financing information</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 140	\$ 598	\$ 571
Vesting of early exercised stock options	\$ 109	\$ 692	\$ 2,350
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of convertible notes — related party	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 368,459
Stock-based compensation for software development	\$ 3,778	\$ 959	\$ 673

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Organization

Organization and Description of Business

Asana, Inc. ("Asana" or the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware on December 16, 2008. Asana is a leading work management software platform with an enterprise focus that helps organizations orchestrate work, from daily tasks to cross-functional strategic initiatives. The Company is headquartered in San Francisco, California.

## Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated on consolidation.

### Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year ends on January 31. For example, references to fiscal 2024, 2023, 2022, and 2021 refer to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, January 31, 2024, January 31, 2022, and January 31, 2021, respectively.

### Reclassification of Class A and Class B Common Stock

On March 23, 2020, the Company amended and restated its certificate of incorporation to effect a reclassification of the Company's Class A common stock to Class B common stock, and vice versa. There were no changes to the rights, preferences, and privileges of each class of common stock at this time. All references to Class A common stock have been recast to Class B common stock, and all references to Class B common stock have been recast to Class A common stock, in these consolidated financial statements to give retrospective effect to the reclassification for all periods presented.

### Direct Listing

On September 30, 2020, the Company completed a direct listing of its Class A common stock (the "Direct Listing") on the NYSE. The Company incurred fees related to financial advisory service, audit, and legal expenses in connection with the Direct Listing and recorded general and administrative expenses of \$18.0 million for the year ended January 31, 2021. Prior to the Direct Listing, all 73,577,455 outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates and assumptions reflected in the consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, the useful lives and carrying values of long-lived assets, the fair value of the Convertible Notes (as defined in Note 6. Convertible Notes—Related Party), the fair value of common stock for periods prior to the Direct Listing, stock-based compensation expense, the period of benefit for deferred contract acquisition costs, income taxes, and income taxes. the valuation of right-of-use assets. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### Risks and Uncertainties

The Company continues to monitor and respond to evolving developments regarding the COVID-19 pandemic, which has significantly impacted the global economy. While the Company has re-opened its offices globally to employees and shifted to an office-centric hybrid work model, in-office collaboration is voluntary in times of increased community spread, and could therefore be further disrupted should the severity of the pandemic worsen. Should the pandemic worsen, the Company's operations and the operations of its partners or customers may be further affected by the pandemic.

## ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Additionally, other recent Global macroeconomic events including elevated inflation, the U.S. Federal Reserve raising interest rates, bank failures, supply chain disruptions, fluctuations in currency exchange rates, and the Russian invasion of Ukraine, the current armed conflict in Israel and the Gaza Strip, and the residual impact of the COVID-19 pandemic have led to further economic uncertainty in the global economy. uncertainty. These macroeconomic conditions have and are likely to continue to have adverse effects on the rate of global IT spending, including the buying patterns of the Company's customers and prospective customers.

The conditions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the other aforementioned recent macroeconomic events have affected and could continue to affect the rate of global IT spending and could adversely affect demand for the Company's platform, lengthen the Company's sales cycles, reduce the value or duration of subscriptions, negatively impact collections of accounts receivable, reduce expected spending from new customers, cause some of the Company's paying customers to go out of business, limit the ability of the Company's direct sales force to travel to customers and potential customers, and affect contraction or attrition rates of the Company's customers, all of which could adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations, and financial condition. As of the date of issuance of the

## ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

financial statements, the Company is not aware of any specific event or circumstance related to COVID-19 or the other aforementioned macroeconomic events that would require it to update its estimates or judgments or adjust the carrying value of its assets or liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates and any such differences may be material to the consolidated financial statements.

### Revenue Recognition

The Company derives its revenues from subscription fees earned from customers accessing the platform. The Company's policy is to exclude sales and other indirect taxes when measuring the transaction price of its subscription agreements. The Company accounts for revenue contracts with customers by applying the requirements of ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which includes the following steps:

- identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer;
- identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- determination of the transaction price;
- allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- recognition of the revenues when, or as, the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

The Company's subscription agreements generally have monthly or annual contractual terms and are billed in advance. Revenues are recognized ratably over the related contractual term beginning on the date that the platform is made available to a customer. The Company recognizes revenues ratably because the customer receives and consumes the benefits of the platform throughout the contractual period. Access to the platform represents a series of distinct services that comprise a single performance obligation that is satisfied over time. The Company's contracts are generally non-cancelable and non-refundable in the event of cancellations.

#### **Research and Development**

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses such as salaries and related benefits for the Company's product development employees. Also included are non-personnel costs such as product design costs, third-party services and consulting expenses, depreciation expense related to equipment used in research and development activities, and allocation of the Company's general overhead expenses.

#### **Advertising Expenses**

Advertising expenses are charged to sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of operations as incurred. Advertising expenses were \$118.1 \$79.4 million, \$87.4 \$118.1 million, and \$68.0 \$87.4 million for the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

### **ASANA, INC.**

#### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **Stock-Based Compensation Expense**

The Company records stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards, including stock options, purchase rights issued under the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, and restricted stock units, made to employees, non-employees, and directors based on estimated fair values recognized over the requisite service period. The fair value of stock options granted and purchase rights issued under the ESPP for purposes of calculating stock-based compensation expense is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes pricing model. The Black-Scholes pricing model requires the Company to make assumptions and judgments about the inputs used in the calculation, including the expected term (weighted-average period of time that the options granted are expected to be outstanding), the volatility of the Company's common stock, risk-free interest rate, and expected dividend yield. The expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. The expected term assumptions are determined based on the vesting terms, exercise terms, and contractual lives of the options. The volatility is based on an average of the historical volatilities of the common stock of comparable public companies with characteristics similar to those of the Company. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected life of the option. The

### **ASANA, INC.**

#### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Company's expected dividend yield input is zero as it has not historically paid, nor does it expect in the future to pay, cash dividends on its common stock. Stock-based compensation expense for RSUs is measured based on the fair value of the underlying shares on the date of grant.

Stock-based compensation expense is recognized as expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award. The Company uses the straight-line method for expense attribution. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

#### **Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions**

The functional currency of each of the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries is the applicable local currency or the U.S. dollar. The translation of foreign currencies into U.S. dollars is performed for assets and liabilities using current foreign currency exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date and for revenues and expense accounts using average foreign currency exchange rates during the period. Capital accounts are translated at historical foreign currency exchange rates. Translation gains and losses are included in stockholders' equity (deficit) as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Adjustments that arise from foreign currency exchange rate changes on transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are included in interest income and other income (expense), net on the consolidated statements of operations and were not material for the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022.

#### **Segment Information**

The Company's chief operating decision-maker is its Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance, and allocating resources. The Company manages its operations and allocates resources as a single operating segment. For information regarding the Company's revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area, see *Note 15. Geographic Information*.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities at the date of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value.

Cash and cash equivalents as reported in the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows includes the aggregate amounts of cash and cash equivalents as shown on the consolidated balance sheets.

#### **Marketable Securities and Available-for-sale Investments**

Marketable securities are partially comprised of U.S. government securities, commercial paper, corporate bonds, and corporate agency bonds with an original contractual maturity or a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of greater than three months and no more than 37 months. Marketable The Company classifies its securities with a remaining maturity as available-for-sale at the time of purchase and reevaluates such classification at each balance sheet date. The Company may sell these securities at any time for use in

### **ASANA, INC.**

#### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

excess of 12 current operations even if they have not yet reached maturity. As a result, the Company classifies its marketable securities, including securities with stated maturities beyond twelve months, are presented as investments, non-current on within current assets in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. These marketable

Available-for-sale securities are classified as available-for-sale securities and are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity (deficit). Unrealized gains and losses for any marketable securities that management intends to sell or is more likely than not that management will be required to sell prior to their anticipated recovery are recorded in interest income and other income (expense), net. Interest receivable on these securities is presented in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. Realized gains and losses, other-than-temporary impairments (prior to the Company's adoption of ASU No. 2016-13 on February 1, 2021), and the recognition of expected credit losses (subsequent to the Company's adoption of ASU No. 2016-13 on February 1, 2021), if any, on available-for-sale securities are recognized upon sale and are included in interest income and other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations. The cost of securities sold is based on the specific identification method. Marketable securities are reviewed

### **ASANA, INC.**

#### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

periodically to identify possible other-than-temporary impairments or expected credit losses. No impairment or credit loss has been recorded on the Company's marketable securities during the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, or 2021, 2022.

#### **Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivable are stated at realizable value, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, expected credit losses. The allowance for doubtful accounts expected credit losses is based on the Company's assessment of the collectability of its accounts receivable, which considers the Company's historical write-offs of uncollectible accounts, an analysis of the aging of outstanding accounts receivable, specific customers with known adverse financial conditions, and considers other relevant factors, including contractual terms and current and future economic conditions. The Company also considers current market conditions and current and future economic conditions in reviewing the adequacy of the allowance. The Company reassesses the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses each reporting period.

The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts expected credit losses was \$2.3 million and \$2.0 million as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, respectively. 2023.

#### **Concentration of Credit Risk**

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist of cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities. The Company deposits its cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions that management believes are of high credit quality, although such deposits may, at times, exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash and cash equivalents to date. Cash equivalents are invested in highly rated money market funds, securities.

The Company grants credit to customers in the normal course of business. For the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, there were no individual customers that accounted for 10% or more of the Company's revenues. The Company had no customers that accounted for 10% or more of accounts receivable at January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

#### **Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Fair value is defined as the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the reporting date. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Fair value is estimated by utilizing a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1 Observable inputs comprised of quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 Inputs other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

In determining fair value, a financial instrument's classification within the three-tier fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company utilizes valuation

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible, as well as considers counterparty credit risk in its assessment of fair value.

The carrying amount of certain financial instruments, including cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximates their fair values due to their short-term nature.

**Lease Obligations**

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception by determining if the contract conveys the right to control the **issue use** of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration and other facts and

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

circumstances. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of remaining lease payments over the lease term. For this purpose, the Company considers only payments that are fixed and determinable at the time of commencement. As the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses the incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate is a hypothetical rate based on the Company's understanding of what its credit rating would be. The ROU assets also include any lease payments made prior to commencement and are recorded net of any lease incentives received. The lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise such options. The lease agreements may contain variable costs such as common area maintenance, insurance, real estate taxes or other costs. Variable lease costs are expensed as incurred on the consolidated statements of operations. The Company's lease agreements generally do not contain any residual value guarantees, restrictions, or covenants.

The Company has lease agreements with lease and non-lease components. The Company elects to combine lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for all classes of underlying assets. The Company elects to not record leases with an initial term of 12 months or less on the balance sheet and the associated lease payments are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Operating leases are included in operating lease ROU assets, operating lease liabilities, current, and operating lease liabilities, noncurrent on the consolidated balance sheets.

**Property and Equipment, Net**

The Company records its property and equipment at cost. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of two to five years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the remaining period of the lease, or the estimated useful life of the improvement, whichever is shorter. Repair and maintenance expenditures, which are not considered improvements and do not extend the useful life of an asset, are expensed as incurred.

Asset Type	Life (Years)
Desktop and other computer equipment	2-3
Furniture and fixtures	5
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of lease term or estimated useful life
Capitalized internal-use software	3

**Capitalized Internal-Use Software**

The Company capitalizes certain internal software development costs, consisting primarily of direct labor associated with creating the internally developed software. Capitalized costs are amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the software once it is ready for its intended use. The Company believes the straight-line recognition method best approximates the manner in which the expected benefit will be derived.

**Impairment of Long-Lived Assets**

The Company evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such asset groups may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset group to future undiscounted **net cash**

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

flows expected to be generated by the asset group. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. The Company recorded a \$5.0 million impairment charge during the year ended January 31, 2024. No impairment losses were recorded during the years ended January 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021. The \$5.0 million impairment charge incurred during the year ended January 31, 2024 related to the right-of-use ("ROU") assets and underlying property and equipment associated with the Company's subleased office spaces is further described in Note 9. Leases to the consolidated financial statements.

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Income Taxes**

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires that deferred income taxes be provided for temporary differences between the tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities and their financial statement reported amounts. In addition, deferred tax assets are recorded for the future benefit of utilizing net operating loss carryforwards and research and development credit carryforwards.

A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not that they will be realized. If there is significant negative evidence that the near-term realization of certain assets are deemed unlikely, the Company would record a valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets. The Company regularly assesses the continuing need for a valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets. Significant judgment is required to determine whether a valuation allowance continues to be necessary and the amount of such valuation allowance, if appropriate. The Company considers all available evidence, both positive and negative, to determine, based on the weight of available evidence, whether it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In evaluating the continued need for a valuation allowance, the Company considers, among other things, the nature, frequency, and severity of current and cumulative losses, forecasts of future profitability, and the duration of statutory carryforward periods.

The Company performs a comprehensive review of potential uncertain tax positions in each jurisdiction in which the Company operates. The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax provision that an entity takes or expects to take in a tax return.

**Net Loss Per Share**

Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities. All series of the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock and early exercised stock options are considered to be participating securities because all holders are entitled to receive a non-cumulative dividend on a pari passu basis in the event that a dividend is paid on the common stock. The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock do not have a contractual obligation to share in the Company's losses. As such, the Company's net losses for the years ended January 31, 2023, January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 were not allocated to these participating securities.

The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis and the resulting net loss per share attributed to common stockholders will, therefore, be the same for both Class A and Class B common stock on an individual or combined basis.

Under the two-class method, basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share attributable to common stockholders adjusts basic earnings per share for the potentially dilutive impact of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants, stock options, RSUs, and redeemable convertible preferred stock. As the Company has reported losses for all periods presented, all potentially dilutive securities are anti-dilutive, and accordingly, basic net loss per share equaled diluted net loss per share.

**Reclassifications Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted**

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. The amendments improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The new standard will be effective for the Company for the annual periods beginning February 1, 2024, and for interim periods beginning February 1, 2025, with early adoption permitted. Upon adoption, the guidance should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company reclassified \$4.1 million is currently evaluating the impact of deferred revenue, noncurrent from other liabilities, noncurrent for adoption of the comparative standard on disclosures within its consolidated balance sheets as of January 31, 2022 to conform to the current year presentation. financial statements.

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In October 2021, December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, *Business Combinations - Accounting for Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*, 2023-09, *"Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures,"* which requires an acquirer in disaggregated information about a business combination to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities from acquired contracts using the revenue recognition guidance under Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606 in order to align the recognition of a contract liability with the definition of a performance obligation, reporting entity's effective tax rate reconciliation as well as information on income taxes paid. The guidance is effective for the Company's fiscal years beginning after February 1, 2023. February 1, 2025, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2021-08.

### Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

On February 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASU No. 2020-06, *Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*, which simplifies the accounting for certain convertible instruments, amends the guidance on derivative scope exceptions for contracts in an entity's own equity, and modifies the guidance on diluted earnings per share calculations as a result of these changes. The adoption of the guidance did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

On February 1, 2021, There have been no other recent accounting pronouncements, changes in accounting pronouncements or recently adopted accounting guidance during the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement year ended January 31, 2024 that are of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which requires significance or potential significance to the measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held at amortized cost, including accounts receivables. It also eliminates the concept of other-than-temporary impairment and requires credit losses related to available-for-sale debt securities to be recorded through an allowance for credit losses rather than as a reduction in the amortized cost basis of the securities. These changes will result in more timely recognition of credit losses. The adoption of the guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

On February 1, 2021, the Company adopted ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40), Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*. The amendments in ASU No. 2018-15 amend the definition of a hosting arrangement and requires a customer in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract to capitalize certain costs as if the arrangement were an internal-use software project. The Company adopted ASU No. 2018-15 as of February 1, 2021 using a prospective transition approach. The adoption of the guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

### Note 3. Revenue

### Deferred Revenue and Remaining Performance Obligations

The Company recognized **\$170.1** **\$227.5** million and **\$103.9** **\$170.1** million of revenues during the years ended **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, respectively, that were included in the deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the respective period.

Deferred revenue that will be recognized within the next twelve months is recorded as current deferred revenue, and the remaining portion is recorded as noncurrent. As of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, the Company's remaining performance obligations from subscription contracts were **\$299.2** **\$349.0** million, of which the Company expects to recognize approximately 84% as revenues over the next 12 months and the remainder thereafter.

### Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs

Deferred contract acquisition costs represent gross deferred contract acquisition costs less accumulated amortization. Sales commissions earned by the Company's sales force, as well as related payroll taxes, are considered to be incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a contract with a customer. As a result, these amounts have been capitalized as deferred contract acquisition costs within prepaid and other current assets and other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

Deferred contract acquisition costs are amortized over a period of benefit of three years. The period of benefit was estimated by considering factors such as historical customer attrition rates, the useful life of the Company's technology, and the impact of competition in the software-as-a-service industry.

## ASANA, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table summarizes the activity of deferred contract acquisition costs (in thousands):

		Year Ended January 31,	Year Ended January 31,	Year Ended January 31,
	2024			
Beginning balance		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	
Beginning balance				
Beginning balance	Beginning balance	\$ 22,771	\$ 12,093	

Capitalization of contract acquisition costs	Capitalization of contract acquisition costs	28,910	19,325
Capitalization of contract acquisition costs			
Capitalization of contract acquisition costs			
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	(15,098)	(8,647)
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs			
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs			
Ending balance			
Ending balance			
Ending balance	Ending balance	\$ 36,583	\$ 22,771
Deferred contract acquisition costs, current	Deferred contract acquisition costs, current	\$ 18,049	\$ 10,797
Deferred contract acquisition costs, current			
Deferred contract acquisition costs, current			
Deferred contract acquisition costs, noncurrent			
Deferred contract acquisition costs, noncurrent			
Deferred contract acquisition costs, noncurrent	Deferred contract acquisition costs, noncurrent	18,534	11,974
Total deferred contract acquisition costs	Total deferred contract acquisition costs	\$ 36,583	\$ 22,771
Total deferred contract acquisition costs			
Total deferred contract acquisition costs			

Deferred contract acquisition costs, current is presented within prepaid expenses and other current assets in the consolidated balance sheets. Deferred contract acquisition costs, noncurrent is presented within other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

#### ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Note 4. Fair Value Measurements

The following table summarizes, for assets and liabilities measured at fair value, the respective fair value and classification by level of input within the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	As of January 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Cash equivalents				
Money market funds	\$ 289,001	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 289,001
Total cash equivalents	\$ 289,001	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 289,001
Marketable securities				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate bonds	—	2,739	—	2,739
Total marketable securities	\$ —	\$ 2,739	\$ —	\$ 2,739
<b>Non-current Assets</b>				
Corporate bonds	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Total assets	\$ 289,001	\$ 2,739	\$ —	\$ 291,740

#### ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	As of January 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Cash equivalents				
Money market funds	\$ 89,561	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 89,561
Commercial paper	—	4,991	—	4,991
Total cash equivalents	\$ 89,561	\$ 4,991	\$ —	\$ 94,552
Marketable securities				
U.S. treasury bonds	\$ 162,328	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 162,328
Commercial paper	—	11,670	—	11,670
Corporate bonds	—	72,608	—	72,608
Agency bonds	—	36,195	—	36,195
Total marketable securities	\$ 162,328	\$ 120,473	\$ —	\$ 282,801
Total assets	\$ 251,889	\$ 125,464	\$ —	\$ 377,353

		As of January 31, 2022			
		Level			
		Level 1	Level 2	3	Total
As of January 31, 2023		As of January 31, 2023			
Level 1		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Current Assets	Current Assets				
Cash equivalents	Cash equivalents				
Cash equivalents					
Cash equivalents					
Money market funds					
Money market funds					
Money market funds	Money market funds	\$176,855	\$ —	\$—	\$176,855
Total cash equivalents	Total cash equivalents	\$176,855	\$ —	\$—	\$176,855
Total cash equivalents					
Total cash equivalents					
Marketable securities	Marketable securities				
Commercial paper		\$ —	\$44,943	\$—	\$ 44,943
Corporate bonds					
Corporate bonds					
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	—	26,685	—	26,685
Total marketable securities	Total marketable securities	\$ —	\$71,628	\$—	\$ 71,628
Total marketable securities					
Total marketable securities					
Non-current Assets					
Corporate bonds		\$ —	\$ 2,760	\$—	\$ 2,760
Total assets	Total assets	\$176,855	\$74,388	\$—	\$251,243

Total assets
Total assets

There were no transfers of financial assets or liabilities into or out of Level 3 during the years ended **January 31, 2023**, **January 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**.

The following table summarizes the Company's investments in marketable securities on the consolidated balance sheets (in thousands):

	As of January 31, 2023			
	Amortized	Gross	Gross	Estimated
	Cost	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair Value
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate bonds	2,744	—	(5)	2,739
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 2,744</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (5)</u>	<u>\$ 2,739</u>
<b>Non-current Assets</b>				
Corporate bonds	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,744</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (5)</u>	<u>\$ 2,739</u>

	As of January 31, 2024	As of January 31, 2024			
	Amortized	Amortized	Gross	Gross	Estimated
	Cost	Cost	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair Value
<b>Current Assets</b>					
U.S. treasury bonds					
U.S. treasury bonds					
U.S. treasury bonds					
Commercial paper					
Corporate bonds					
Agency bonds					
Total marketable securities					

	As of January 31, 2022			
	Amortized	Gross	Gross	Estimated
	Cost	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair Value
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Commercial paper	\$ 44,951	\$ —	\$ (8)	\$44,943
Corporate bonds	26,730	3	(48)	26,685
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 71,681</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ (56)</u>	<u>\$71,628</u>
<b>Non-current Assets</b>				

Corporate bonds	\$	2,774	\$	—	\$	(14)	\$	2,760
Total assets	\$	74,455	\$	3	\$	(70)	\$	74,388

## ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	As of January 31, 2023			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Corporate bonds	\$ 2,744	\$ —	\$ (5)	\$ 2,739
Total marketable securities	\$ 2,744	\$ —	\$ (5)	\$ 2,739

The following table presents the contractual maturities of the Company's marketable securities as of January 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	As of January 31, 2024	
	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Due within one year	\$ 155,743	\$ 155,813
Due within one to three years	126,384	126,988
Total	\$ 282,127	\$ 282,801

The Company periodically evaluates its investments for expected credit losses. The unrealized losses on the available-for-sale securities were primarily due to unfavorable changes in interest rates subsequent to the initial purchase of these securities. Gross unrealized losses of the Company's available-for-sale securities that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for twelve months or longer were immaterial as of January 31, 2023, January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2022. The Company expects to recover the full carrying value of its available-for-sale securities in an unrealized loss position as it does not intend or anticipate a need to sell these securities prior to recovering the associated unrealized losses. The Company also expects any credit losses would be immaterial based on the high-grade credit rating for each of such available-for-sale securities. As a result, the Company does not consider any portion of the unrealized losses as of January 31, 2023, January 31, 2024 or January 31, 2022 to represent credit losses.

In April 2020 and November 2022, the Company entered into credit agreements (the "April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan" and "November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility" as defined in Note 7. *Debt*) with Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB"). The credit facilities are carried at amortized cost, which approximated their fair values as of January 31, 2024 and January 31, 2023. If the credit facilities approximated their carrying values as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022. As noted in *Liquidity and Capital Resources*, substantially all third party contracts previously entered into by SVB have been transferred to Silicon Valley Bridge Bank, National Association ("SVBBNA"), inclusive of our credit agreement with SVB, and SVBBNA has assumed all obligations of SVB under those contracts.

In January 2020 and June 2020, the Company issued Convertible Notes (as defined in Note 6. *Convertible Notes—Related Party*) to a trust affiliated with the Company's CEO. The were measured at fair value of in the Convertible Notes at issuance on January 30, 2020 and June 26, 2020 was \$203.0 million and \$112.0 million, respectively. The Company considers the fair values of the Convertible Notes to financial statements, they would be a classified as Level 3 measurement as 2 in the fair value is estimated using significant unobservable inputs. The fair value hierarchy. On March 27, 2023, First Citizens BancShares, Inc. announced that it entered into an agreement to purchase assets and liabilities of SVB, inclusive of the Convertible Notes was measured using a binomial lattice model. Inputs used to determine the estimated fair value of the convertible notes include the equity volatility of comparable companies, the risk-free interest rate, and the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock.

On July 1, 2021, pursuant to the terms of the Convertible Notes, upon meeting the closing trading price criteria for optional conversion by the Company, the Company elected to convert the Convertible Notes into the Company's Class B common stock. Refer to Note 6. *Convertible Notes—Related Party* for additional information. November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility.

#### Note 5. Balance Sheet Components

##### Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of January 31,		As of January 31,	
	2024	2024	2023	2023
	As of January 31,		As of January 31,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Leasehold improvements				
Leasehold improvements				

Leasehold improvements	Leasehold improvements	\$98,264	\$94,458
Capitalized internal-use software	Capitalized internal-use software	15,005	12,249
Furniture and fixtures	Furniture and fixtures	10,325	8,788
Desktop and other computer equipment	Desktop and other computer equipment	1,804	2,217
Construction in progress	Construction in progress	652	1,327
Total gross property and equipment	Total gross property and equipment	126,050	119,039
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(31,066)	(19,407)
Total property and equipment, net	Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$94,984</u>	<u>\$99,632</u>

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended January 31, 2023, January 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 was \$14.3 million, \$12.7 million, and \$8.5 million, and \$3.5 million, respectively.

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The changes in the carrying value of capitalized internal-use software costs for the periods presented below are as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
Balance as of February 1, 2021	\$ 1,356
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	1,750
Amortization of internal-use software costs	(753)
Balance as of January 31, 2022 February 1, 2022	\$ 2,353
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	2,756
Amortization of internal-use software costs	(1,074)
Balance as of January 31, 2023	\$ 4,035
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	9,056
Amortization of internal-use software costs	(2,570)
Balance as of January 31, 2024	<u>\$ 10,521</u>

#### Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

		As of January 31,	
		2023	2022
As of January 31,		As of January 31,	
2024		2024	2023
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	\$25,134	\$22,970
Deferred contract acquisition costs, current	Deferred contract acquisition costs, current	18,049	10,797
Other current assets	Other current assets	5,543	6,511
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$48,726	\$40,278

#### Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

		As of January 31,	
		2023	2022
As of January 31,		As of January 31,	
2024		2024	2023
Accrued payroll liabilities	Accrued payroll liabilities	\$22,336	\$16,906
Accrued sales and value-added taxes	Accrued sales and value-added taxes	13,347	7,219
Accrued taxes for fringe benefits			
Accrued advertising expenses	Accrued advertising expenses	10,565	9,359
Accrued taxes for fringe benefits		8,064	3,953
Accrued consulting expenses	Accrued consulting expenses	4,076	4,303
Accrued property and equipment		409	465
Other liabilities	Other liabilities	24,691	18,710



Total	Total		
accrued	accrued		
expenses	expenses		
and other	and other		
current	current		
liabilities	liabilities	\$83,488	\$60,915

**Note 6. Convertible Notes—Related Party**

The Company previously issued two 3.5% unsecured senior mandatory convertible promissory notes in January 2020 (“January 2020 Convertible Note”) and June 2020 (“June 2020 Convertible Note”) (collectively, the “Convertible Notes”) in principal amounts of \$300.0 million and \$150.0 million, respectively. The Convertible Notes were not transferable except to affiliates, contained no financial or restrictive covenants, and were expressly subordinated in right of payment to any of the Company’s existing or future secured indebtedness.

On July 1, 2021, upon meeting the closing trading price criteria for optional conversion by the Company (based on the Company’s Class A common stock closing trading price during the last 30 trading days of the previous

**ASANA, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

calendar quarter as stated in the original terms of the Convertible Notes), the Company elected to convert both of the Convertible Notes into an aggregate of 17,012,822 shares of the Company’s Class B common stock pursuant to the original terms of the embedded, substantive conversion features in the Convertible Notes. The Company accounted

**ASANA, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

for the conversion by adjusting its additional paid-in capital for the net carrying amount of the Convertible Notes as of July 1, 2021 of \$368.5 million (including accrued interest of \$20.4 million and the unamortized debt discount of \$101.9 million).

Interest expense related to the Convertible Notes recorded prior to the conversion was as follows (in thousands):

		Year Ended January 31,						
		2023	2022	2021				
		Year Ended January 31,			Year Ended January 31,			
		2024			2024	2023	2022	
Amortization of debt discount	Amortization of debt discount	\$—	\$10,628	\$22,357				
Contractual interest expense	Contractual interest expense	—	6,670	13,681				
Total interest expense	Total interest expense	\$—	\$17,298	\$36,038				

**Note 7. Debt**

In April 2020, the Company entered into a five-year \$40.0 million term loan agreement with SVB (the “April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan”) which provided for a senior secured term loan facility, in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$40.0 million to be used for the construction of the Company’s corporate headquarters. Interest accrued and was payable monthly based on a floating rate per annum equal to the prime rate (per the Wall Street Journal) plus an applicable margin ranging from 0% to (1.0)% based on the Company’s unrestricted cash balance at the lender. The April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan was repaid in full and terminated in November 2022.

In November 2022, the Company entered into an agreement for a four-year credit facility (the (as amended on April 13, 2023, the “November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility”) with SVB, which refinanced the April 2020 Senior Secured Term Loan. The November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility provides for senior secured credit facilities in the aggregate principal amount of \$150\$150.0 million, including a senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million and a revolving loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$100.0 million, including a \$30.0 million letter of credit sub-facility, maturing on November 7, 2026. As noted in Liquidity and Capital ResourcesOn March 27, 2023, substantially all third party contracts previously First Citizens BancShares, Inc. announced that it entered into by an agreement to purchase assets and liabilities of SVB, have since been transferred to SVBBNA, inclusive of our credit agreement with SVB, and SVBBNA has assumed all obligations of SVB under those contracts.the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility.

Borrowings under the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility may be designated as ABR Loans or SOFR Loans, subject to certain terms and conditions under the Credit Agreement. ABR Loans accrue interest at a rate per annum equal to the ABR plus an applicable margin of 1.25%. Term SOFR Loans accrue interest at a rate per annum equal to the applicable adjusted term SOFR rate, which is equal to the applicable term SOFR rate plus a term SOFR adjustment of 10 basis points, provided such adjusted term SOFR rate shall not be less than zero, plus an applicable margin of 2.25%. Interest accrues and is payable on a monthly basis.

The November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement Facility contains customary conditions to borrowing, events of default, and covenants, including covenants that restrict the Company's ability to incur indebtedness, make or hold investments, execute certain change of control transactions, business combinations or other fundamental changes to the business, dispose of assets, make certain types of restricted payments or enter into certain related party transactions, subject to customary exceptions. In addition, the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement Facility contains financial covenants, including a consolidated adjusted quick ratio of 1.25 to 1.00, as well as a minimum cash adjusted EBITDA, each tested on a quarterly basis.

Pursuant to the terms of the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Agreement Facility, the Company may issue letters of credit which may reduce the total amount available for borrowing under the revolving credit facility. Additionally, the Company is required to pay an annual commitment fee that accrues at a rate of 0.15% per annum on the unused portion of the borrowing commitments under the revolving credit facility. The Company had an aggregate of \$23.6\$21.4 million of letters of credit outstanding under the revolving credit facility as of January 31, 2023January 31, 2024, and the Company's total available borrowing capacity under the revolving credit facility was \$76.4\$78.6 million as of January 31, 2023January 31, 2024.

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of January 31, 2023January 31, 2024, \$50.0 million was drawn and \$46.9 million was outstanding under the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility. As of January 31, 2023January 31, 2024, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants.

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In conjunction with the close of the November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Company paid upfront issuance fees of \$0.4 million. The upfront fees are amortized over the remaining term of the agreement. Upfront issuance fees allocated to the revolving credit facility of \$0.3\$0.2 million are presented in the Company's consolidated balance sheet within other assets.

The net carrying amounts of the credit facilities November 2022 Senior Secured Credit Facility were as follows (in thousands):

		As of January 31,	
		2023	2022
		As of January 31,	
		2024	2024
		As of January 31,	
		2024	2023
Principal	Principal	\$50,000	\$38,333
Accrued interest	Accrued interest	218	74
Unamortized loan issuance costs	Unamortized loan issuance costs	(179)	(54)
Net carrying amount	Net carrying amount	\$50,039	\$38,353
Credit facilities, current	Credit facilities, current	\$ 3,343	\$ 3,741
Credit facilities, noncurrent	Credit facilities, noncurrent	\$ 46,696	\$ 34,612

The net carrying amount of the current portion of the term loan is presented within accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

The expected future principal payments for all borrowings as of January 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending January 31,	Contractual Maturity
2025	\$ 3,125
2026	5,000
2027	38,750

Total principal payments	\$	46,875
--------------------------	----	--------

## Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies

### Standby Letters of Credit

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the Company had several letters of credit outstanding related to its operating leases totaling \$23.6 \$21.4 million and \$20.2 \$23.6 million, respectively. The letters of credit expire at various dates between 2023 2025 and 2034.

### Purchase Commitments

In January 2021, the Company entered into a 60-month contract with Amazon Web Services for hosting-related services. Pursuant to the terms of the contract, the Company is required to spend a minimum of \$103.5 million over the term of the agreement. The commitment may be offset by up to \$7.3 million in additional credits subject to the Company meeting certain conditions of the agreement, of which \$5.0 million have been earned as of January 31, 2023 and the remainder January 31, 2024. As of which January 31, 2024 the Company has determined are probable to be earned. As of January 31, 2023, the Company had had purchase commitments remaining of \$64.3 \$46.5 million for hosting-related services and \$16.7 \$12.2 million with various parties primarily for software-based services which are not reflected on the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

## ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Indemnification Agreements

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its directors and officers that may require the Company to indemnify its directors and officers against any liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers, other than liabilities arising from wilful misconduct of the individual.

Additionally, in the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which it agrees to indemnify customers, vendors, lessors, business partners, and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by the Company, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. For the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, no demands have been made upon the Company to provide indemnification under such agreements, and there are no claims that the Company is aware of that could have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

### Contingencies

From time to time in the normal course of business, the Company may be subject to various claims and other legal matters arising in the ordinary course of business. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the Company believes that

## ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

none of its current legal proceedings would have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

## Note 9. Leases

The Company leases real estate facilities under non-cancelable operating leases with various expiration dates through fiscal 2034. The Company has no lease agreements that are classified as finance leases.

The components of lease costs, lease term, and discount rate for operating leases are as follows:

		Year Ended January 31,					
		2023	2022	2021			
		Year Ended January 31,			Year Ended January 31,		
		2024			2024	2023	2022
Operating lease costs (in thousands)	Operating lease costs (in thousands)	\$36,542	\$36,494	\$25,192			
Short-term lease costs (in thousands)	Short-term lease costs (in thousands)	2,946	3,240	3,464			

Variable lease costs (in thousands)	Variable lease costs (in thousands)	2,269	1,452	1,553
Total lease costs	Total lease costs	\$41,757	\$41,186	\$30,209
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	10.2	11.4	12.1
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)				
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)				
Weighted-average discount rate	Weighted-average discount rate	9.6 %	9.5 %	9.5 %
	Weighted-average discount rate	9.5 %	9.6 %	9.5 %

		Year Ended January 31,					
		2023	2022	2021			
Year Ended January 31,					Year Ended January 31,		
2024					2024	2023	2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	\$34,816	\$12,021	\$ 1,726			
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$17,809	\$ 7,997	\$177,716			
Right-of-use reductions related to operating lease impairments							

## ASANA, INC.

Future minimum lease payments (net of tenant improvement receivables) under non-cancelable operating leases with initial lease terms in excess of one year included in the Company's lease liabilities as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2024, are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Lease Payments
Year Ending January 31:	
2024	\$ 34,791

Fiscal year ending January 31,			Fiscal year ending January 31,		Operating Lease Payments	
2025	2025	32,710				
2026	2026	31,871				
2027	2027	32,738				
2028 and thereafter		228,770				
2028						
2029 and thereafter						
Total undiscounted operating lease payments	Total undiscounted operating lease payments	360,880				
Less: imputed interest	Less: imputed interest	(136,037)				
Total operating lease liabilities	Total operating lease liabilities	\$224,843				

The During the year ended January 31, 2024, the Company has an additional operating lease arrangement executed a sublease for a portion of its corporate office space in San Francisco, California. The Company evaluated the associated asset group for impairment, which had included the ROU assets and underlying property and equipment for the lease. The Company compared the expected future undiscounted cash flows to the carrying value and determined the respective asset group was not yet commenced recoverable. The Company calculated the fair value based on the present value of the estimated cash flows from the sublease for the remaining lease term and compared the estimated fair value to its carrying value, which resulted in a \$5.0 million consolidated impairment charge. The fair value of the operating lease ROU assets and associated property and equipment was estimated as of the sublease execution date using level 3 inputs based on an income approach by converting future sublease cash inflows and outflows to a single present value. Estimated cash flows were discounted at a rate commensurate with the inherent risks associated with the asset group to arrive at an estimate of fair value. The impairment charge was included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

The sublease commenced during the year ended January 31, 2024 and has a lease term of five years. The Company has classified the sublease as an operating lease. Sublease income was \$0.8 million for the year ended January 31, 2024. There was no sublease income for the year ended January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022. The San Francisco Company recognizes sublease income as a reduction of lease commences and rent payments begin expense in the first quarter Company's consolidated statements of fiscal 2024 and will expire operations.

Operating lease amounts in the third quarter table above do not include sublease income payments of fiscal 2029. The \$8.7 million. As of January 31, 2024, the future total minimum lease sublease payments related to this lease totaled \$30.2 million be received were as of January 31, 2023, follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending January 31,	Sublease Payments to be Received	
2025	\$	1,556
2026		1,919
2027		1,976
2028		2,036
2029 and thereafter		1,208
Total sublease income	\$	8,695

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

##### Note 10. Net Loss per Share

The Company computes net loss per share using the two-class method required for multiple classes of common stock and participating securities. The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the Class A common

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except per share data):

The potential shares of common stock that were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the period presented because including them would have been anti-dilutive are as follows (in thousands):

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | [www.refinitiv.com](http://www.refinitiv.com) | Contact Us

Shares	Shares			
issuable	issuable			
pursuant	pursuant			
to the	to the			
2020	2020			
Employee	Employee			
Stock	Stock			
Purchase	Purchase			
Plan	Plan	528	249	185
Total	Total	27,088	23,649	31,438
Total				
Total				

As noted in Note 6. *Convertible Notes—Related Party*, the Convertible Notes were converted into 17,012,822 shares of the Company's Class B common stock in July 2021. The shares underlying the Convertible Notes were previously excluded from diluted EPS because the effect would have been anti-dilutive.

#### Note 11. Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)

##### Common Stock

There are two classes of common stock that total 1,500,000,000 authorized shares: 1,000,000,000 authorized shares of Class A common stock and 500,000,000 authorized shares of Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes per share and is convertible into one share of Class A common stock. Prior to the Direct Listing, which was completed on September 30, 2020, all 73,577,455 outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock. There are 128,803,395 139,238,565 shares of Class A common stock and 85,489,359 shares of Class B common stock issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024. There were 102,809,115 128,803,395 shares of Class A common stock and 85,489,359 shares of class B common stock issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023.

All changes in the number of shares of common stock outstanding for the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, were related to changes in Class A common stock, other than the shares of Class B common stock issued in conversion of the Convertible Notes during the three and six months ended July 31, 2021.

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

stock.

##### Private Placement—Related Party

In September 2022, the Company issued and sold 19,273,127 shares of its Class A common stock to the Company's CEO in a private placement transaction at a purchase price of \$18.16 per share, based on the closing trading price of the Company's Class A common stock on September 2, 2022, for aggregate gross proceeds of

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

approximately \$350 million. The Company incurred issuance costs related to the private placement of \$2.7 million. The Company recorded the proceeds (net of issuance costs) of \$347.3 million as additional paid-in capital within the consolidated statements of stockholders' equity (deficit) for the year ended January 31, 2023.

##### Stock Plans

The Company has a 2009 Stock Plan (the "2009 Plan"), a 2012 Amended and Restated Stock Plan (the "2012 Plan"), and a 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2020 Plan"). Each plan was initially established to grant equity awards to employees and consultants of the Company to assist in attracting, retaining, and motivating employees and consultants and to provide incentives to promote the success of the Company's business. The number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2020 Plan increased by 9,414,923 shares of Class A common stock on February 1, 2022, by 10,714,637 shares of Class A common stock on February 1, 2023, and by 11,236,396 shares of Class A common stock on February 1, 2024 pursuant to the evergreen provisions of the 2020 Plan.

There are no outstanding awards under the 2009 Plan, and new issuances under the 2012 Plan terminated upon completion of the Company's direct listing, Direct Listing. Awards outstanding under the 2012 Plan continue to be outstanding and are governed by the provisions of the 2012 Plan. The 2020 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options ("ISOs"), within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, nonstatutory stock options ("NSOs"), stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards RSU awards, ("RSUs"), performance-based stock awards, and other forms of equity compensation.

ISOs may be granted only to Company employees (including officers and directors who are also employees). NSOs may be granted to Company employees and consultants. Options under the 2020 Plan may be granted for periods of up to 10 years. The exercise price of ISOs and NSOs shall not be less than 100% of the estimated fair value of the shares on the date of grant as determined by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors"). Options granted generally vest over four years and vest at a rate of 25% upon the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and 1/48 per month thereafter.

The Company has outstanding RSU awards issued pursuant to the 2012 Plan and 2020 Plan. RSUs granted generally vest on a predefined rate over a period of four years contingent upon continuous service.

Shares of common stock purchased under the 2012 Plan are subject to certain restrictions and repurchase rights.

#### Stock Options

Option activity under the Company's combined stock plans is set forth below (in thousands, except years and per share data):

	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance as of January 31, 2022	14,383	\$ 3.02	6.1	\$ 711,455
Options granted	—	—		
Options exercised	(2,021)	2.86		
Options cancelled	(421)	5.34		
Balances as of January 31, 2023	11,941	2.96	5.1	\$ 149,738
Vested and exercisable at January 31, 2023	10,769	2.78	5.0	\$ 136,949
Vested and expected to vest at January 31, 2023	11,969	2.96	5.1	\$ 150,090

	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balances as of January 31, 2023	11,941	\$ 2.96	5.1	\$ 149,738
Options granted	—	—		
Options exercised	(2,101)	2.31		
Options forfeited	(52)	5.51		
Balances as of January 31, 2024	9,788	3.09	4.2	\$ 140,292
Vested and exercisable at January 31, 2024	9,568	3.10	4.2	\$ 137,045
Vested and expected to vest at January 31, 2024	9,788	3.09	4.2	\$ 140,292

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted and the total intrinsic value of options exercised during the periods presented were as follows:

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2024	2024
		2024	2024	2024
		2024	2024	2024
Weighted-average grant-date fair value per share	Weighted-average grant-date fair value per share	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6.77
Weighted-average grant-date fair value per share				



Weighted-average grant-date fair value per share							
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)							
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)							
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)	Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)	\$	52,687	\$	404,964	\$	238,165

Early Exercise of Employee Options

The 2009 Plan and 2012 Plan allow for the early exercise of stock options. The consideration received for an early exercise of an option is considered to be a deposit of the exercise price, and the related dollar amount is recorded as a liability and reflected in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. This liability is reclassified to additional paid-in capital as the awards vest. If a stock option is early exercised, the unvested shares may be repurchased by the Company in case of employment termination at the price paid by the purchaser for such shares. Shares that No shares were subject to repurchase totaled as of January 31, 2024 and a total of 27,864 and 205,361 shares were subject to repurchase as of January 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Determination of Fair Values

The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes pricing model for stock-based compensation for options granted in the periods below were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	N/A	N/A	1.2%
Expected term	N/A	N/A	8 years
Dividend yield	N/A	N/A	— %
Expected volatility	N/A	N/A	44.6%

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

.

Restricted Stock Units

The Company's RSU activity is set forth below (in thousands, except per share data):

Number of Shares		Number of Shares		Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
		Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value	
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2023					
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2022					
	8,812	\$ 47.07	\$462,426		
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2023					
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2023					
RSUs granted	RSUs granted	12,567	20.31		
RSUs vested	RSUs vested	(4,339)	39.71		

RSUs cancelled/forfeited	(2,449)	37.86
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2023	14,591	27.75 \$226,145
RSUs vested, not yet released at January 31, 2023	858	38.36
RSUs vested		
RSUs vested		
RSUs forfeited		
RSUs forfeited		
RSUs forfeited		
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2024		
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2024		
Unvested RSUs at January 31, 2024		
RSUs vested, not yet released at January 31, 2024		

**Stock-Based Compensation Expense**

Stock-based compensation for stock-based awards to employees and non-employees in the Company’s consolidated statements of operations for the periods below were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended January 31,		Year Ended January 31,		
2024		2024	2023	2022
Year Ended January 31,				
		2023	2022	2021
Cost of revenues				
Cost of revenues				
Cost of revenues	Cost of revenues	\$ 1,658	\$ 806	\$ 305
Research and development	Research and development	100,083	57,480	18,606
Sales and marketing	Sales and marketing	58,504	29,631	9,387
General and administrative	General and administrative	28,717	16,644	5,927
Total stock-based compensation expense	Total stock-based compensation expense	\$188,962	\$104,561	\$34,225

The stock-based compensation expense related to options granted to non-employees for the years ended January 31, 2023, January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 was not material.

ASANA, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Total unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested awards not yet recognized under all equity compensation plans was as follows:

		As of January 31, 2023					
				Weighted-Average			
		Unrecognized Expense		Expected Recognition			
		(in thousands)		Period (in years)			
		As of January 31, 2024				As of January 31, 2024	
		Unrecognized Expense				Unrecognized Expense	
		(in thousands)				Weighted-Average Expected Recognition Period	
						(in years)	
Stock options	Stock options	\$ 3,230	1.6	Stock options	\$ 285	3.7	3.7
RSUs	RSUs	369,302	2.9	RSUs	358,188	2.9	2.9
Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense	Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense	\$ 372,532	2.9	Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense	\$358,473	2.9	2.9
						As of January 31, 2022	
						Unrecognized Expense	
						Weighted-Average Expected Recognition Period	
						(in thousands)	
						(in years)	
Stock options					\$ 12,248		1.7
RSUs					376,892		3.0
Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense					\$ 389,140		2.9

## ASANA, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		As of January 31, 2023	
		Unrecognized Expense	
		Weighted-Average Expected Recognition Period	
		(in thousands)	
		(in years)	
Stock options		\$ 3,230	1.6
RSUs		369,302	2.9
Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense		\$ 372,532	2.9

### 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In September 2020, the Board of Directors adopted and approved the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan which became effective on the effective date of the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC in connection with the Direct Listing. The ESPP initially reserved and authorized the issuance of up to a total of 2,000,000 shares of Class A common stock to participating employees. The number of shares reserved under the ESPP was automatically increased on February 1, 2021 to 3,614,801 shares of Class A common stock, and to 5,497,785 on February 1, 2022, to 7,640,712 on February 1, 2023, and to 9,887,991 on February 1, 2024 pursuant to the evergreen provisions of the ESPP.

The Subject to any limitations contained therein, the ESPP provides for 24-month offering periods beginning September 16 and March 16 allows eligible participants to contribute, through payroll deductions, up to 15% of each year, with each offering period consisting their eligible compensation to purchase shares of four six-month purchase periods (except for the initial offering period which began on September 30, 2020 and ended on September 15, 2022), with purchase dates annually on March 15 and September 15. The purchase price of shares of Company's Class A common stock in an offering will be the lesser of: (i) at a purchase price equal to 85% of the fair market value of such shares of the Class A common stock on either the first day of the offering period or the purchase date, and (ii) 85% of the whichever fair market value is lower. The ESPP generally provides for consecutive 24-month offering periods, each consisting of such shares four separate consecutive purchase periods of Class A common stock approximately six months in length. The ESPP also includes a two year look back in purchase price, including a reset feature. The reset feature is triggered if the price on the applicable date of purchase date, is less than the price on the first day of the offering period.

During the years ended **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, **2022**, **2023**, and **2021** **2022** the Company recognized **\$11.4 million**, \$12.8 million, **\$8.0 million**, and **\$4.2** **\$8.0** million respectively, of stock-based compensation expense related to the ESPP. The Company withheld **\$6.9** **\$7.2** million and **\$7.2** **\$6.9** million as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, respectively, in contributions from employees. As of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, total unrecognized compensation cost related to the ESPP was **\$12.6** **\$10.4** million, which will be amortized over a weighted average vesting term of 1.1 years.

## ASANA, INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following assumptions were used to calculate the fair value of shares to be granted under the ESPP during the period:

Year Ended January 31,									
2023					2022				
2021									
Year Ended January 31,					Year Ended January 31,				
2024					2024				
2023					2023				
2022									
Risk-free interest rate	Risk-free interest rate	0.9%	-	0.1%	Risk-free interest rate	4.1% - 5.5%	0.9%-4.0%		0.1%-0.2%
Expected term	Expected term	0.5 - 2.0 years	0.5 - 2.0 years	0.5 - 2.0 years	Expected term	0.5 - 2.0 years	0.5 - 2.0 years		
Dividend yield	Dividend yield	—%	—%	—%	Dividend yield	—%	0%		
Expected volatility	Expected volatility	46.2%	36.8%	50.8%	Expected volatility	39.3% - 60.3%	46.2% - 64.1%		36.8% - 53.8%

#### Note 12. Employee Benefit Plans

In January 2011, the Company adopted a defined contribution retirement savings plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. This plan covers all employees within the United States who meet minimum age and service requirements and allows participants to defer a portion of their annual compensation on a pre-tax basis. The Company's contributions to the plan may be made at the discretion of the Board of Directors. There have been no contributions to the plan by the Company since the inception of the plan as of **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**. Additionally, the Company engages in required pension plans of respective countries in which operations exist.

#### Note 13. Interest Income and Other Income (Expense), Net

Interest income and other income (expense), net consist of the following (in thousands):

Year Ended January 31,									
2023					2022				
2021									
Year Ended January 31,					Year Ended January 31,				
2024					2024				
2023					2023				
2022									
Interest income	Interest income	\$7,910	\$ 506	\$ 956					
Unrealized gains (losses) on foreign currency transactions	Unrealized gains (losses) on foreign currency transactions	801	(953)	642					
Other non-operating expense	Other non-operating expense	(1,778)	(1,089)	(30)					
Total interest income and other income (expense), net	Total interest income and other income (expense), net	\$6,933	\$(1,536)	\$1,568					

Other non-operating expense consists primarily of realized foreign currency gains and losses on transactions in the periods presented.

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Note 14. Income Taxes**

The components of the provision for income taxes were as follows (in thousands):

		Year Ended January 31,					
		2023	2022	2021			
		Year Ended January 31,			Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2024	2023	2024	2023	2022
Current:	Current:						
Current:							
Current:							
United States							
United States							
United States	United States	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —			
State	State	45	—	73			
Foreign	Foreign	4,009	3,031	1,226			
Total current:		\$4,054	\$3,031	\$1,299			
Total current							
Deferred:	Deferred:						
United States							
United States							
United States	United States	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —			
State	State	—	—	—			
Foreign	Foreign	821	206	234			
Total deferred	Total deferred	821	206	234			
Total provision for income taxes	Total provision for income taxes	\$4,875	\$3,237	\$1,533			

The components of income (loss) before income taxes were as follows (in thousands):

		Year Ended January 31,					
		2023	2022	2021			
		Year Ended January 31,			Year Ended January 31,		
		2024	2024	2023	2024	2023	2022
United States	United States	\$(413,505)	\$(292,759)	\$(214,540)			
Foreign	Foreign	10,612	7,654	4,363			
Total	Total	\$(402,893)	\$(285,105)	\$(210,177)			

The reconciliation between the statutory federal income tax and the Company's effective tax rates as a percentage of loss before income taxes were as follows:

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	2021

Year Ended January 31,					Year Ended January 31,				
2024					2024 2023 2022				
Federal tax rate	Federal tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %	Federal tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %	
Stock-based compensation expense									
Stock-based compensation expense									
Stock-based compensation expense	Stock-based compensation expense	(2.4)	25.0	16.3					
Change in valuation allowance	Change in valuation allowance	(23.1)	(52.8)	(34.0)					
Transaction costs	Transaction costs	(0.1)	—	(1.8)					
Research and development credits	Research and development credits	4.9	7.7	1.9					
Convertible debt interest	Convertible debt interest	—	(1.3)	(3.6)					
Other	Other	(1.5)	(0.8)	(0.5)					
Effective income tax rate	Effective income tax rate	(1.2)%	(1.2)%	(0.7)%	Effective income tax rate	(1.5) %	(1.2) %	(1.2) %	

ASANA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The major components of deferred tax assets (liabilities) were as follows (in thousands):

As of January 31,				As of January 31,			
2023 2022				2024 2023			
As of January 31,				As of January 31,			
2024				2024 2023			
Deferred tax assets:	Deferred tax assets:						
Net operating loss carryforwards							
Net operating loss carryforwards							
Net operating loss carryforwards	Net operating loss carryforwards	\$282,705	\$282,385				
Research and development tax credits	Research and development tax credits	87,059	53,641				
Stock-based compensation							
Stock-based compensation							
Stock-based compensation	Stock-based compensation	14,731	12,947				
Reserves and accrued expenses	Reserves and accrued expenses	6,714	3,825				

Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	52,922	54,556
R&D expense capitalization under Sec. 174	R&D expense capitalization under Sec. 174	76,765	—
Total deferred tax assets	Total deferred tax assets	520,896	407,354
Valuation allowance	Valuation allowance	(470,548)	(356,946)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	50,348	50,408
Deferred tax liabilities:	Deferred tax liabilities:		
Right of use asset	Right of use asset	(41,434)	(42,816)
Right of use asset	Right of use asset		
Deferred commissions	Deferred commissions	(8,020)	(5,320)
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	(2,123)	(2,714)
Total deferred tax liabilities	Total deferred tax liabilities	(51,577)	(50,850)
Net deferred tax liabilities	Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (1,229)	\$ (442)

The valuation allowance increased by \$61.9 million, \$113.6 million, \$174.4 million, and \$86.4 \$174.4 million during the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively. The increase in the valuation allowance during the year years ended January 31, 2023 was January 31, 2024 and 2023 were primarily driven by research and development expense capitalization under Sec. 174, loss carryforwards, and tax credits generated in the United States. The increase in the valuation allowance during the years year ended January 31, 2022, and 2021 was primarily driven by losses and tax credits generated in the United States. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, the Company believes it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be fully realizable and continues to maintain a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, the Company had federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of \$1,169.5 \$1,167.3 million and \$632.1 \$665.2 million, respectively. The federal and state net operating losses, if not used, will begin to expire in 2029. Federal net operating losses generated after January 31, 2018 will carry forward indefinitely.

As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, the Company has federal and California research and development tax credit carryforwards of \$73.2 \$85.0 million and \$53.7 \$54.8 million, respectively, to offset future taxable income. The federal research and development tax credits, if not used, will begin to expire in 2030, while the state tax credit carryforwards may be carried forward indefinitely.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 limits the use of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards in certain situations where changes occur in the stock ownership of a company. Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the Company's ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards or other tax attributes in any taxable year may be limited if the Company has experienced an "ownership change." Generally, a Section 382 "ownership change" occurs if one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders who owns at least 5% of a corporation's stock increases its ownership by more than 50 percentage points over its lowest ownership percentage within a specified testing period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. The Company has completed a Section 382 study of transactions in its stock through January 31, 2020. The study concluded that the Company has experienced ownership changes since inception and that its utilization of net operating loss carryforwards will be subject to annual limitations. However, it is not expected that the annual limitations will result in the expiration of tax attribute carryforwards prior to utilization.

#### ASANA, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, research and development costs are no longer fully deductible and are required to be capitalized and amortized for U.S. tax purposes effective January 1, 2022. This tax law change did not result in any U.S. federal tax liability due to the use of existing U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards. It did result in incremental state tax liability and expense due to limitations on the use of existing state net operating loss carryforwards.

Foreign withholding taxes have not been provided for the cumulative undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 due to the Company's intention to permanently reinvest such earnings.

No liability related to uncertain tax positions is recorded in the financial statements due to the fact the liabilities have been netted against deferred attribute carryovers.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits was as follows (in thousands):

		As of January 31,	
		2023	2022
As of January 31,		As of January 31,	
2024		2024	2023
Balance at the beginning of the year	Balance at the beginning of the year	\$19,826	\$ 7,863
Increases - current period tax positions	Increases - current period tax positions	7,666	11,410
Increases - prior period tax positions	Increases - prior period tax positions	4,246	553
Decreases - prior period tax positions	Decreases - prior period tax positions	—	—
Balance at the end of the year	Balance at the end of the year	\$31,738	\$19,826
Balance at the end of the year	Balance at the end of the year		
Balance at the end of the year	Balance at the end of the year		

The Company had no accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 or January 31, 2022 January 31, 2023. As of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, there are no unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the Company's effective tax rate. The Company does not expect that its uncertain tax positions will materially change in the next 12 months.

The Company files federal and state tax returns in the United States and in various foreign jurisdictions. The Company's tax years since inception are open to examination by federal and state taxing authorities, and the tax years 2017 2018 and forward remain open in various foreign jurisdictions.

#### Note 15. Geographic Information

The following tables set forth revenues and long-lived assets, including operating lease ROU assets, by geographic area for the periods presented below (in thousands):

##### Revenues

		Year Ended January 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
Year Ended January 31,		Year Ended January 31,		
2024		2024	2023	2022
United States	United States	\$330,238	\$219,305	\$131,534
International	International	216,974	159,132	95,470
Total revenues	Total revenues	\$547,212	\$378,437	\$227,004

Revenues by geography are based on the billing shipping address of the customer.

ASANA, INC.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Long-Lived Assets

		As of January 31,	
		2023	2022
		As of January 31,	
		2024	2023
United States	United States	\$265,582	\$267,007
International	International	5,591	6,708
Total long-lived assets	Total long-lived assets	\$271,173	\$273,715

### Note 16. Related Party Transactions

In January and June 2020, the Company issued Convertible Notes to a trust affiliated with the Company's CEO. The Company elected to convert these Convertible Notes on July 1, 2021. See Note 6. *Convertible Notes—Related Party* for further details.

During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2020, the Company began leasing certain office facilities from a company affiliated with Board members of the Company. Rent payments made under these leases totaled \$2.0 \$1.6 million and \$2.0 million for the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. The Company has entered into various agreements with the same company and had has recognized revenue of \$0.9 million and \$0.7 million for the years ended January 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. There was no customer receivable amounts amount as of January 31, 2024 and a customer receivable amount of \$1.7 million and \$0.1 million as of January 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. .

The Company has entered into an advertising agreement with a company affiliated with a Board member of the Company. Payments under this agreement totaled \$1.8 \$1.1 million and \$1.0 \$1.8 million for the years ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

The Company has entered into an advertising agreement with a company affiliated with a Board member of the Company. Payments under this agreement totaled \$2.0 million and \$3.2 million for the year years ended January 31, 2023. This company was not a related party during the year ended January 31, 2022, January 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

In September 2022, the Company issued and sold 19,273,127 shares of its Class A common stock to the Company's CEO in a private placement transaction at a purchase price of \$18.16 per share, based on the closing trading price of the Company's Class A common stock on September 2, 2022, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$350 million. See Note 11. *Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)* for further details.

### Note 17. Restructuring

On November 15, 2022, the Company authorized a plan to reduce its global headcount by approximately 9%. This plan was adopted as part of a restructuring intended to improve operational efficiencies and operating costs and better align the Company's workforce with current business needs, top strategic priorities, and key growth opportunities.

Non-recurring charges in connection with the headcount reductions include notice period and severance payments, employee benefits, and related facilitation costs as well as non-cash expenditures related to the accelerated vesting of share-based awards, which resulted in \$9.3 million of restructuring costs for the year ended January 31, 2023. The headcount reductions, including cash payments, were substantially completed by the end of fiscal 2023.

The consolidated balance sheet as of January 31, 2023 includes \$0.9 million of restructuring costs classified in current liabilities.

## ASANA, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The restructuring costs are recognized in the consolidated statement of operations for the year ended January 31, 2023 as follows:

	Severance and Related Charges		Stock-Based Compensation Expense (Benefit)		Total
Cost of revenues	\$	512	\$	38	\$ 550
Research and development		33		2	35
Sales and marketing		5,921		661	6,582
General and administrative		1,914		179	2,093
Total	\$	8,380	\$	880	\$ 9,260

The following table summarizes the Company's restructuring liabilities (in thousands):

	Restructuring Liability
Beginning balance as of February 1, 2023	\$ 873
Charges (benefit)	(147)
Payments	(707)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(19)
Ending balance as of January 31, 2024	\$ —

## Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

None.

### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Based on that assessment, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears in *Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data* of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act during the quarter ended January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is also based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Due to inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

### Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable. On December 22, 2023, Eleanor Lacey, our Corporate Secretary and General Counsel, adopted a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement that is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) for the sale of up to 134,894 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. The Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement provides for the sale of a percentage of shares to be received upon future vesting of certain outstanding equity awards, net of any shares withheld by us to satisfy applicable taxes. The number of shares to be withheld, and thus the exact number of shares to be sold pursuant to Ms. Lacey's Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement, can only be determined upon the occurrence of the future vesting events. For purposes of this disclosure, we have reported the maximum aggregate number of shares to be sold without subtracting any shares to be withheld upon future vesting events. The plan terminates on June 18, 2025, or upon the earlier completion of all authorized transactions under the plan.

On December 26, 2023, Tim Wan, our Chief Financial Officer, modified his existing Rule 10b5-1(c) trading arrangement, originally adopted on March 20, 2023 to amend the trading schedules under the plan. The modified trading arrangement is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) for the sale of up to 50,000 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. The amended plan terminates on April 12, 2025, or upon the earlier completion of all authorized transactions under the plan.

### Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

### PART III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

##### Executive Officers and Directors

We maintain a code of business conduct and ethics that incorporates our code of ethics applicable to our directors, officers, and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Our code of business conduct and ethics is available under the Corporate Governance section of our Investor Relations website at [investors.asana.com](http://investors.asana.com). We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments to, or waiver from, a provision of our code of business conduct and ethics by posting such information on the website address and location specified above.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024.

##### Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024.

##### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owner and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024.

##### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024.

##### Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after January 31, 2023 January 31, 2024.

### PART IV

#### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) The following documents are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements:

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are listed in the *Index to Consolidated Financial Statements* under *Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data* of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules:

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes herein.

(3) Exhibits

The documents listed in the following Exhibit Index of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference or are filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in each case as indicated therein (numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
3.1	<a href="#">Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant</a>	8-K	001-39495	3.1	September 21, 2020
3.2	<a href="#">Restated Bylaws of the Registrant</a>	8-K	001-39495	3.2	September 21, 2020
4.2	<a href="#">Omnibus Amendment to Financing Agreements</a>	S-1/A	333-248303	4.3	September 9, 2020
4.3	<a href="#">Description of Securities</a>	10-K	001-39495	4.3	March 24, 2022
10.1	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.1	August 24, 2020
10.2	<a href="#">2009 Stock Plan, as amended, and forms of agreement thereunder</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.2	August 24, 2020
10.3	<a href="#">Amended and Restated 2012 Stock Plan, and forms of agreement thereunder</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.3	August 24, 2020
10.4	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan, and forms of agreement thereunder</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.4	August 24, 2020

10.5	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (No Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.5	March 30, 2021
10.6	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (One- or Two-Year Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.6	March 30, 2021
10.7	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (No Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.1	December 1, 2022
10.8	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (One- or Two-Year Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.2	December 1, 2022
10.9	<a href="#">2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.5	August 24, 2020
10.10#	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.1	June 3, 2022
10.11	<a href="#">Directors Deferred Compensation Plan</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.9	March 30, 2021
10.12	<a href="#">Asana France SAS Equity Sub-Plan and Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.10	March 30, 2021
10.13#	<a href="#">Executive Severance and Change in Control Benefit Plan</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.7	August 24, 2020
10.14#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Dustin Moskovitz and the Registrant, dated August 20, 2020</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.8	August 24, 2020
10.15#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Eleanor Lacey and the Registrant, dated August 21, 2020</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.9	August 24, 2020

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
3.1	<a href="#">Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant</a>	8-K	001-39495	3.1	September 21, 2020
3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant</a>	8-K	001-39495	3.1	December 12, 2023
4.2	<a href="#">Omnibus Amendment to Financing Agreements</a>	S-1/A	333-248303	4.3	September 9, 2020
4.3	<a href="#">Description of Securities</a>	10-K	001-39495	4.3	March 24, 2022
10.1	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.1	August 24, 2020
10.2#	<a href="#">2009 Stock Plan, as amended, and forms of agreement thereunder</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.2	August 24, 2020
10.3#	<a href="#">Amended and Restated 2012 Stock Plan, and forms of agreement thereunder</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.3	August 24, 2020
10.4#	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan, and forms of agreement thereunder</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.4	August 24, 2020
10.5#	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (No Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.5	March 30, 2021
10.6#	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (One- or Two-Year Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.6	March 30, 2021
10.7#	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (No Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.1	December 1, 2022
10.8#	<a href="#">2020 Equity Incentive Plan - Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement (One- or Two-Year Holding Period) (Hybrid)</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.2	December 1, 2022
10.9#	<a href="#">2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.5	August 24, 2020
10.10#	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.2	June 1, 2023
10.11#	<a href="#">Directors Deferred Compensation Plan</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.9	March 30, 2021
10.12#	<a href="#">Asana France SAS Equity Sub-Plan and Form of RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement</a>	10-K	001-39495	10.10	March 30, 2021
10.13#	<a href="#">Executive Severance and Change in Control Benefit Plan</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.7	August 24, 2020
10.14#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Dustin Moskovitz and the Registrant, dated August 20, 2020</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.8	August 24, 2020
10.15#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Eleanor Lacey and the Registrant, dated August 21, 2020</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.9	August 24, 2020

10.16#	10.16#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Tim Wan and the Registrant, dated August 20, 2020</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.10	August 24, 2020	10.16#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Tim Wan and the Registrant, dated August 20, 2020</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.10	August 24, 2020
--------	--------	--	-----	------------	-------	-----------------	--------	--	-----	------------	-------	-----------------

10.17#	10.17#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Anne Raimondi and the Registrant, dated August 27, 2021</a>	8-K	001-39495	10.1	September 1, 2021	10.17#	<a href="#">Offer Letter between Anne Raimondi and the Registrant, dated August 27, 2021</a>	8-K	001-39495	10.1	September 1, 2021
10.18	10.18	<a href="#">Lease between Swig 631 Folsom, LLC, SIC Holdings, LLC and the Registrant, dated as of February 22, 2019</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.12	August 24, 2020	10.18	<a href="#">Lease between Swig 631 Folsom, LLC, SIC Holdings, LLC and the Registrant, dated as of February 22, 2019</a>	S-1	333-248303	10.12	August 24, 2020
10.19	10.19	<a href="#">Commencement Date Memoranda to Lease between Swig 631 Folsom, LLC, SIC Holdings, LLC and the Registrant, dated as of May 17, 2021</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.1	September 3, 2021	10.19	<a href="#">Commencement Date Memoranda to Lease between Swig 631 Folsom, LLC, SIC Holdings, LLC and the Registrant, dated as of May 17, 2021</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.1	September 3, 2021
10.20	10.20	<a href="#">Voting Agreement dated as of August 13, 2021, by and between Good Ventures Foundation and Dustin Moskovitz</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.2	September 3, 2021	10.20	<a href="#">Voting Agreement dated as of August 13, 2021, by and between Good Ventures Foundation and Dustin Moskovitz</a>	10-Q	001-39495	10.2	September 3, 2021
10.21	10.21	<a href="#">Share Purchase Agreement, dated September 6, 2022, by and among Asana, Inc. and the purchaser named therein</a>	8-K	001-39495	10.1	September 7, 2022	10.21	<a href="#">Share Purchase Agreement, dated September 6, 2022, by and among Asana, Inc. and the purchaser named therein</a>	8-K	001-39495	10.1	September 7, 2022

10.22	10.22	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of November 7, 2022, by and among the Company, Silicon Valley Bank, as issuing lender, the swingline lender, administrative agent and collateral agent, and each of the lenders identified on the signature pages thereto</a>	8-K	001-39495	10.1	November 10, 2022	10.22	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of November 7, 2022, by and among the Company, Silicon Valley Bank, as issuing lender, the swingline lender, administrative agent and collateral agent, and each of the lenders identified on the signature pages thereto</a>	8-K	001-39495	10.1	November 10, 2022
21.1		<a href="#">List of subsidiaries</a>	10-K	001-39495	21.1	March 24, 2022						
10.23					10.23	<a href="#">First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated April 13, 2023, by and among the Company and Silicon Valley Bank, a division of First-Citizens Bank &amp; Trust Company, as issuing lender, the swingline Lender, administrative agent and collateral agent</a>			10-Q	001-39495	10.1	June 1, 2023
21.1*												
23.1*												
23.1*												
23.1*	23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>										
24.1*	24.1*	<a href="#">Power of Attorney (included in the signature pages attached to this Annual Report on Form 10-K)</a>										
24.1*												
24.1*												
31.1*												
31.1*	31.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>										

31.2\*

31.2\*

[Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14\(a\) and 15d-14\(a\), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002](#)

31.2\*

31.2\*

32.1†

32.1†

[Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002](#)

32.1†

32.1†

97.1#\*

97.1#\*

97.1#\*

101.INS

101.INS

101.INS

101.INS

XBRL Instance Document

101.SCH

101.SCH

XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document

101.SCH

101.SCH

101.CAL

101.CAL

101.CAL

101.CAL

XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document

101.DEF

101.DEF

XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

101.DEF

101.DEF

101.LAB

101.LAB

101.LAB

101.LAB

XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

101.PRE	101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.PRE		
101.PRE		
104	104	The cover page from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2023, has been formatted in Inline XBRL
104		
104		

\* Filed herewith.

# Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

† The certifications furnished in Exhibit 32.1 hereto are deemed to accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K are not deemed filed with the SEC and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Registrant under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ASANA, INC.

March 24, 2023 14, 2024

By: /s/ Dustin Moskowitz  
Dustin Moskowitz  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

March 24, 2023 14, 2024

By: /s/ Tim Wan  
Tim Wan  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Dustin Moskowitz, Tim Wan, and Eleanor Lacey, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such individual in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or the individual's substitute, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Company and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:



<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ Dustin Moskovitz	President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chair (Principal Executive Officer)	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Dustin Moskovitz		
/s/ Tim Wan	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Tim Wan		
/s/ Krista Anderson-Copperman	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Krista Anderson-Copperman		
/s/ Sydney Carey	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Sydney Carey		
/s/ Matthew Cohler	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Matthew Cohler		
/s/ Adam D'Angelo	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Adam D'Angelo		
/s/ Andrew Lindsay	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Andrew Lindsay		
/s/ Lorrie Norrington	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Lorrie Norrington		
/s/ Justin Rosenstein	Director	March 24, 2023 14, 2024
Justin Rosenstein		
/s/ Amit Singh	Director	March 24, 2023
Amit Singh		

117 119

Exhibit 21.1

ASANA, INC.  
SUBSIDIARY LIST

<u>Name of Subsidiary</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>
Asana Software Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Asana Software Canada Ltd	Canada
Asana France SAS	France
Asana Germany GmbH	Germany
Asana Software Iceland ehf.	Iceland
Asana Ireland Technology Limited	Ireland
Asana Software Ireland Limited	Ireland
Asana Japan KK	Japan
Asana Poland sp. z o.o.	Poland
Asana Software Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Asana Switzerland GmbH	Switzerland
Asana Software UK Limited	U.K.

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-263825) and Form S-8 (No. (Nos. 333-270838, 333-263822, 333-254881 and 333-248955) of Asana, Inc. of our report dated March 24, 2023 March 14, 2024 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
San Francisco, California  
March 24, 2023 14, 2024

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Dustin Moskovitz, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Asana, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in exchange act rules Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: ~~March 24, 2023~~ March 14, 2024

By: /s/ Dustin Moskovitz

**Dustin Moskovitz**  
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Tim Wan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Asana, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in exchange act rules Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: ~~March 24, 2023~~ March 14, 2024

By: /s/ Tim Wan

**Tim Wan**  
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to the requirement set forth in Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. §1350), Dustin Moskovitz, Chief Executive Officer of Asana, Inc. (the "Company"), and Tim Wan, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies that, to the best of his or her knowledge:

1. The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **January 31, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, to which this Certification is attached as Exhibit 32.1 (the "Annual Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: **March 24, 2023** **March 14, 2024**

**In Witness Whereof**, the undersigned have set their hands hereto as of the **24** **14<sup>th</sup>** day of March, **2023**, **2024**.

/s/ Dustin Moskovitz  
Dustin Moskovitz  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Tim Wan  
Tim Wan  
Chief Financial Officer

*This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Asana, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.*

**Exhibit 97.1**

**ASANA, INC.  
CLAWBACK POLICY**

The Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of Asana, Inc. (the "**Company**") has determined that it is appropriate for the Company to adopt this Clawback Policy (the "**Policy**") to be applied to the Executive Officers of the Company and adopts this Policy to be effective as of the Effective Date.

**1. Definitions**

For purposes of this Policy, the following definitions shall apply:

- (1) "**Committee**" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.
- (2) "**Company Group**" means the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, as applicable.
- (3) "**Covered Compensation**" means any Incentive-Based Compensation granted, vested, or paid to a person who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for the Incentive-Based Compensation and that was received (i) on or after the effective date of the applicable NYSE listing standards, (ii) after the person became an Executive Officer, and (iii) at a time that the Company had a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association.
- (4) "**Effective Date**" means May 23, 2023.
- (5) "**Erroneously Awarded Compensation**" means the amount of Covered Compensation granted, vested, or paid to a person during the fiscal period when the applicable Financial Reporting Measure relating to such Covered Compensation was attained that exceeds the amount of Covered Compensation that otherwise would have been granted, vested, or paid to the person had such amount been

determined based on the applicable Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid (i.e., on a pre-tax basis). For Covered Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Restatement, the Committee will determine the amount of such Covered Compensation that constitutes Erroneously Awarded Compensation, if any, based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Covered Compensation was granted, vested, or paid and the Committee shall maintain documentation of such determination and provide such documentation to the NYSE.

- (6) **"Exchange Act"** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- (7) **"Executive Officer"** means each "officer" of the Company as defined under Rule 16a-1(f) under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, which shall be deemed to include any individuals identified by the Company as executive officers pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act. Both current and former Executive Officers are subject to the Policy in accordance with its terms.
- (8) **"Financial Reporting Measure"** means (i) any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures and may

---

consist of GAAP or non-GAAP financial measures (as defined under Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act), (ii) stock price, or (iii) total shareholder return. Financial Reporting Measures may or may not be filed with the SEC and may be presented outside the Company's financial statements, such as in Managements' Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Result of Operations or in the performance graph required under Item 201(e) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act.

- (9) **"Home Country"** means the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation.
- (10) **"Incentive-Based Compensation"** means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.
- (11) **"Lookback Period"** means the three completed fiscal years (plus any transition period of less than nine months that is within or immediately following the three completed fiscal years and that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare a Restatement for a given reporting period, with such date being the earlier of: (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement. Recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Policy is not dependent on if or when the Restatement is actually filed.
- (12) **"NYSE"** means the New York Stock Exchange.
- (13) **"Received"** (whether capitalized or lower case) as used this Policy means the following: Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed "received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in or otherwise relating to the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the grant, vesting or payment of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.
- (14) **"Restatement"** means a required accounting restatement of any Company financial statement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including (i) to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (commonly referred to as a "Big R" restatement) or (ii) to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is not material to the previously issued financial statements but that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (commonly referred to as a "little r" restatement). Changes to the Company's financial statements that do not represent error corrections under the then-current relevant accounting standards will not constitute Restatements. Recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Policy is not dependent on fraud or misconduct by any person in connection with the Restatement.

- (15) "SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.
- (16) "Subsidiary" means any domestic or foreign corporation, partnership, association, joint stock company, joint venture, trust, or unincorporated organization "affiliated" with the Company, that is, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, "controlling", "controlled by" or "under common control with", the Company. "Control"

for this purpose means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, contract, or otherwise.

## 2. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation

In the event of a Restatement, any Erroneously Awarded Compensation received during the Lookback Period prior to the Restatement (a) that is then-outstanding but has not yet been paid shall be automatically and immediately forfeited and (b) that has been paid to any person shall be subject to reasonably prompt repayment to the Company Group in accordance with Section 3 of this Policy. The Committee must pursue (and shall not have the discretion to waive) the forfeiture and/or repayment of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation in accordance with Section 3 of this Policy, except as provided below.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may determine not to pursue the forfeiture and/or recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation from any person if the Committee determines that such forfeiture and/or recovery would be impracticable due to any of the following circumstances: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party (for example, reasonable legal expenses and consulting fees) to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered (following reasonable attempts by the Company Group to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the documentation of such attempts, and the provision of such documentation to the NYSE), (ii) pursuing such recovery would violate the Company's Home Country laws adopted prior to November 28, 2022 (provided that the Company obtains an opinion of Home Country counsel acceptable to the NYSE that recovery would result in such a violation and provides such opinion to the NYSE), or (iii) recovery would likely cause any otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of Company Group, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

## 3. Means of Repayment

In the event that the Committee determines that any person shall repay any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the Committee shall provide written notice to such person by email or certified mail to the physical address on file with the Company Group for such person, and the person shall satisfy such repayment in a manner and on such terms as required by the Committee, and the Company Group shall be entitled to set off the repayment amount against any amount owed to the person by the Company Group, to require the forfeiture of any award granted by the Company Group to the person, or to take any and all necessary actions to reasonably promptly recoup the repayment amount from the person, in each case, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, including without limitation, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations and guidance thereunder. If the Committee does not specify a repayment timing in the written notice described above, the applicable person shall be required to repay the Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company Group by wire, cash, or cashier's check no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice.

## 4. No Indemnification

No person shall be indemnified, insured or reimbursed by the Company Group in respect of any loss of compensation by such person in accordance with this Policy, and no person shall be paid or reimbursed by the Company Group for any premiums paid by such person for any third-party insurance policy covering potential recovery obligations under this Policy. For this purpose, "indemnification" includes any modification to current compensation arrangements or other means that would amount to *de facto* indemnification (for example, providing the person a new cash award which would be canceled to effect the recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation). In no event shall the Company

Group be required to award any person an additional payment if any Restatement would result in a higher incentive compensation payment.

## 5. Miscellaneous

This Policy generally will be administered and interpreted by the Committee. Any determination by the Committee with respect to this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all interested parties. The determinations of the Committee under this Policy need not be uniform with respect to all persons, and may be made selectively amongst persons, whether or not such persons are similarly situated.

This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as it may be amended from time to time, and any related rules or regulations promulgated by the SEC or the NYSE, including any additional or new requirements that become effective after the Effective Date which upon effectiveness shall be deemed to automatically amend this Policy to the extent necessary to comply with such additional or new requirements.

The provisions in this Policy are intended to be applied to the fullest extent of the law. To the extent that any provision of this Policy is found to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Policy shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Policy. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy is not dependent upon the Company Group satisfying any conditions in this Policy, including any requirements to provide applicable documentation to the NYSE.

The rights of the Company Group under this Policy to seek forfeiture or reimbursement is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any rights of recoupment, or remedies or rights other than recoupment, that may be available to the Company Group pursuant to the terms of any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement or any other policy, code of conduct, employee handbook, employment agreement, equity award agreement, or other plan or agreement of the Company Group.

## 6. Amendment and Termination

To the extent permitted by, and in a manner consistent with applicable law, including SEC and NYSE rules, the Committee may terminate, suspend or amend this Policy at any time in its discretion.

## 7. Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all persons and their respective beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives with respect to any Covered Compensation granted, vested or paid to or administered by such persons or entities.

ASANA, INC.

CLAWBACK POLICY

### **ACKNOWLEDGMENT, CONSENT, AND AGREEMENT**

I acknowledge that I have received and reviewed a copy of the Asana, Inc. Clawback Policy (as may be amended from time to time, the "Policy") and I consent to and agree to be bound by and subject to its terms and conditions. I further acknowledge, understand and agree that the Policy may affect the compensation that I receive, have received or may become entitled to receive from the Company or its Subsidiaries or affiliates under various agreements, plans and arrangements with the Company or its Subsidiaries or affiliates and I waive any rights I may have to indemnification, insurance payments, or other reimbursement by or from the Company Group for any such compensation that is subject to recoupment and/or forfeiture under the Policy. Capitalized terms not defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Policy.

**Signed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Print Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_



#### DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.